

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

CANCER ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
MARCH 14, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:00 a.m., Stephen Lutz, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

STEPHEN LUTZ, MD, Chair
JOSEPH ALVARNAS, MD, City of Hope
EDUARDO BRUERA, MD, FAAHPM, University of
Texas, Anderson Cancer Center
ELAINE CHOTTINER, MD, University of Michigan
Medical Center
HEIDI DONOVAN, PhD, RN, University of
Pittsburgh School of Nursing
KAREN FIELDS, MD, Moffitt Cancer Center
JOHN GORE, MD, MS, University of Washington
School of Medicine
ELIZABETH HAMMOND, MD, Intermountain
Healthcare
BRYAN LOY, MD, MBA, Humana Inc.
JENNIFER MALIN, MD, PhD, WellPoint
LAWRENCE MARKS, MD, FASTRO, University of
North Carolina School of Medicine
ROBERT MILLER, MD, FACP, Sidney Kimmel
Comprehensive Cancer Center at
Johns Hopkins
NAOMI NAIERMAN, MPA, American Hospice
Foundation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

ROCCO RICCIARDI, MD, MPH, Lahey Clinic Medical
Center

PATRICK ROSS, MD, PhD, Ohio State University
Comprehensive Cancer Center

NICOLE TAPAY, JD, National Coalition for
Cancer Survivorship

WENDY TENZYK, Public Employees' Retirement
Association of Colorado

MEASURE DEVELOPERS:

MICHAEL COHEN, MD, College of American
Pathologists

KERI CHRISTENSEN, MS, American Medical
Association

AMARIS CRAWFORD, American Medical Association

NADINE EADS, American Society of Radiation
Oncology

CRAIG EARLE, MD, MSc, FRCPC, American Society
of Clinical Oncology (by teleconference)

JAMES HAYMAN, MD, American Society of
Radiation Oncology

DIEDRA JOSEPH, MPH, American Medical
Association

KRISTEN McNIFF, MPH, American Society of
Clinical Oncology

CAROL POLISARIAN, MD, ActiveHealth Management
(by teleconference)

MARJORIE RALLINS, DPM, American Medical
Association

FAY SHAMANSKI, PhD, College of American
Pathologists

MOLLY SIEGEL, American Medical Association

SAMANTHA TIERNEY, MPH, American Medical
Association

ANUSHREE VICHARE, American Society of
Radiation Oncology

BANI VIR, MD, ActiveHealth Management
(by teleconference)

EMILY VOLK, MD, College of American
Pathologists

EMILY WILSON, American Society of Radiation
Oncology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Senior Vice President,
Performance Measures

HEIDI BOSSLEY, MSN, MBA, Vice President,
Performance Measures

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM

ANGELA J. FRANKLIN, JD

ADEELA KHAN

LINDSEY TIGHE, MS

ALSO PRESENT:

MAUREEN DAILEY, American Nurses Association

TOM MURRAY, American Society of Clinical
Oncology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Page</u>
Welcome and Recap Day 1	6
CONSIDERATION OF CANDIDATE MEASURES (PALLIATIVE)	
0210 Proportion receiving chemotherapy in the last 14 days of life (ASCO)	20
0211: Proportion with more than one emergency room visit in the last days of life (ASCO)	57
0212: Proportion with more than one hospitalization in the last 30 days of life (ASCO)	95
0213: Proportion admitted to the ICU in the last 30 days of life (ASCO)	122
0214: Proportion dying from Cancer in an acute care setting (ASCO)	132
0215: Proportion not admitted to hospice (ASCO)	146
0216: Proportion admitted to hospice for less than 3 days (ASCO)	181
1822: External Beam Radiotherapy for Bone Metastases (ASTRO)	190
NQF Member and Public Comment	213

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CONSIDERATION OF CANDIDATE MEASURES
(Prostate)

0382: Oncology: Radiation Dose Limits to Normal Tissues (AMA-PCPI)	227
0388: Prostate Cancer: Three Dimensional Radiotherapy (AMA-PCPI)	
0389: Prostate Cancer: Avoidance of Overuse Measure - Bone Scan for Staging Low-Risk Patients (AMA-PCPI)	227
0390: Prostate Cancer: Adjuvant Hormonal Therapy for High-Risk Patients (AMA-PCPI)	248
0625: History of Prostate Cancer - Cancer Surveillance (ActiveHealth Management)	248
1853: Radical Prostatectomy Pathology Reporting (CAP)	299
Measure Gaps	346
NQF Member and Public Comment	370
Next Steps/Project Timeline by Ms. Franklin by Ms. Tighe	371

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:00 a.m.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: So, if you've
4 noticed, our first seven measures are all
5 being brought by the same developer and
6 they're all variations on a theme.

7 And I believe one of the important
8 members that will be on the phone to help us
9 from the developing crew is only going to be
10 available for the first certain number of
11 minutes.

12 So if we could, we're actually
13 hoping to see if the developer might be able
14 to give us an overview of all seven. And then
15 we'll go one by one for discussants.

16 But I think if the developer is
17 comfortable just giving us a bigger picture,
18 and then we'll work through one by one after
19 that.

20 DR. EARLE: Sure, okay. Craig
21 Earle here on the line. Can everyone hear me?
22 Hello?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, you're good,
2 Craig.

3 DR. EARLE: Okay, great. Yes,
4 these are a series of measures that largely
5 get at the idea of overuse, over-treatment
6 among cancer patients near the end of life.

7 They were developed over several
8 years from NIH-funded grants and started off,
9 I won't go into the development of them, but
10 what you'll see is, as you said, they're
11 variations on a theme.

12 The first one, 0210, the
13 proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy
14 within the last 14 days of life. The idea
15 here is that, in general, there's a time to
16 transition from active anti-cancer treatment
17 towards more palliative and symptomatic
18 approach towards the end of life.

19 And when we looked at practice
20 patterns, trying to identify a cut-off related
21 to outlying practice in national data sets, it
22 fell at around 14 days of life with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identifying tenth percentile outlying
2 practice.

3 And so, that's been developed and
4 evaluated in several different areas where
5 there's found to be huge variation in this
6 type of measure, and that there's been some
7 indication that measuring and reporting back
8 has led to an improvement in this measure,
9 meaning that the proportion of patients still
10 receiving chemotherapy very near the end of
11 life has been able to decrease.

12 Similarly, the next four, I guess,
13 proportion with more than one emergency room
14 visit, more than one hospitalization, or
15 admitted to the ICU, or dying in an acute care
16 setting. These are all things that, again,
17 can raise a red flag of practice that's not
18 appropriately planning for the end of life.

19 And as a result, whether because
20 of ongoing aggressive treatments,
21 inappropriate patient selection, et cetera,
22 end up with patients having to be managed in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an acute care setting. In particular, ICU is
2 a prime example of this near the end of life.

3 And so one overlying thing with
4 all of these is that these are not never
5 events, meaning that there are obviously
6 always going to be situations where someone
7 ends up being hospitalized near the end of
8 life.

9 But there is quite a bit of data
10 showing that the majority of patients prefer
11 not to have this sort of care towards the end
12 of life. And similarly, the majority,
13 although not 100 percent, but the majority
14 prefer not to die in an acute care setting.

15 The next two, then, relate to
16 hospice utilization. The proportion not
17 admitted to hospice, and the proportion who
18 are admitted only for the last three days of
19 life.

20 And so again, that's the idea of
21 not availing of the end-of-life resources to
22 better palliate as death approaches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And one question that's come up
2 several times is that the model of care in
3 this regard is starting to change with
4 palliative care, palliative care physicians,
5 et cetera being involved, and in some cases,
6 providing the care that otherwise would be
7 identified with hospice.

8 And indeed, when this measure's
9 been operationalized in Canada, where I am
10 now, we are able to identify palliative care
11 physicians and other forms of palliative care
12 in administrative claims, and that's how it's
13 been operationalized.

14 Currently, though, in most cases,
15 Medicare claims, et cetera, the data
16 infrastructure hasn't caught up to that. And
17 so at this point, all of the work that's been
18 possible has been to focus on hospice.

19 And in general, it still seems to
20 identify important practice variations that
21 resonate with people. I'll stop there.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you, Craig. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate it. And do we understand we only
2 have you for a limited time this morning?

3 DR. EARLE: Right. Unfortunately
4 I have to travel to another meeting, which is
5 at 9:00. So about 8:50, I'll have to ring
6 off.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, then if you
8 don't mind, even though we haven't gone over
9 them individually yet, I'll just see if
10 anybody in the room has a general question to
11 ask you before we do start to go through them
12 one by one. Is there anybody that has a
13 question for the developer?

14 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Hi, this is Joe
15 Alvarnas from City of Hope. One of the
16 questions I have for you is that I'm a bone
17 marrow transplanter, so my view, I guess, of
18 hematology oncology's really incredibly
19 skewed.

20 So when I look at some of these
21 metrics, many of the metrics that we've looked
22 for have looked for optimum performance where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're either achieving a minimum performance
2 standard, or a maximum performance standard,
3 or even a maximum or minimum process-based
4 standard.

5 In this case, given the nature of
6 what we do, part of what you're seeking may be
7 to optimize the care of the patient. But how
8 do you know what that ideal number is? What
9 is the -- how do you know when you've achieved
10 ideal performance?

11 I mean, for instance, in the
12 setting of an allogeneic transplant, patients
13 may have received chemotherapy within 14 days
14 of the end of life.

15 I hate to contemplate that, but
16 that does happen. And I think that wouldn't
17 necessarily represent a deviation from
18 standard accepted practice.

19 I think we also care for patients
20 with acute leukemia for whom we're performing
21 inductions, and while the induction-related
22 mortality, thankfully, isn't massive, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still a real number.

2 So I think for most of the metrics
3 that you've espoused, it's an asymptotic
4 figure that represents some optimum degree of
5 performance. But I have no idea, first and
6 foremost, what that number is.

7 And I guess the second question I
8 have for you is, how do you know that. I
9 mean, based upon three years of data, can you
10 give us some projections of what might
11 represent optimum performance?

12 And I guess the other practical
13 implementation question from my point of view
14 is, given that this is a fairly broad based
15 metric and given that some of the nature of
16 our practice may be very, very specialized,
17 and in my case, particularly skewed, how do
18 you judge one's performance adequately using
19 these metrics.

20 I think that's the kind of push
21 back I'll get from the physicians with whom I
22 work. And I guess the question that comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based upon our specialty.

2 DR. EARLE: Yes, sure. And so the
3 answer is, first of all, as I said before,
4 these are not never events, so you're right.
5 It's absolutely true that each of these things
6 have happened to my own patients.

7 So you know, they're not never
8 events. The idea here is, are your results on
9 these measures outlying when compared to your
10 peers.

11 So in your case, if you were to
12 look at bone marrow transplant practices
13 across the country and find that, you know, in
14 your case, or in a particular center's case
15 that there were a lot of people dying in the
16 ICU or having chemotherapy very near the end
17 of life, whether because of prolonged
18 treatment of incurable disease or higher toxic
19 death rates during induction or things like
20 that, that it's a red flag to say, you know,
21 we need to look at this and try to tease apart
22 what the underlying reason is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's always to be comparing as
2 much as possible like with like and look at
3 outlying practice.

4 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Thank you very
5 much.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Craig, this is Steve
7 Lutz. Just a quick question.

8 You know, if you're gone and off
9 the phone and we start getting deep into these
10 seven measures, now that you've, you know, set
11 these up years ago and have maybe more idea of
12 which ones are more likely to tell us the
13 things that we need to tell us, do you have
14 one or two favorites where you say boy, this
15 one seems to ring true?

16 And I think it's important to sort
17 of, you know, if we end up with seven and
18 we're kind of floundering to sort of know from
19 your perspective, I assume you have more
20 knowledge about how these are working or will
21 work than we do.

22 Are there any that just seem to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stand out versus the others?

2 DR. EARLE: Yes, and in
3 particular, it's ones that do resonate the
4 most with people.

5 And that would be receiving
6 chemotherapy in the last 14 days of life, lack
7 of admission to hospice or very short
8 admission to hospice. So those two would sort
9 of go together.

10 And the proportion dying of cancer
11 in an acute care setting. And especially when
12 I start talking about this, one aspect of all
13 of these, when we've done evaluation, it's not
14 just about physician practice and attitudes or
15 things like this.

16 One of the things that comes out
17 time and time again is that these also reflect
18 the capacity in the local healthcare system.

19 And so for example, if you're in
20 an area where there's less availability of
21 hospice services, you're less likely to be
22 admitted to hospice, and more likely to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 receiving chemotherapy within the last 14 days
2 of life.

3 So you know, you can get into
4 chicken and egg arguments about why that
5 exists, but they also can indicate
6 deficiencies in local medical resources.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Great, thank you. I
8 think Doug Marks has a question.

9 MEMBER MARKS: Quick question. Is
10 the intent, the denominator looks like it's
11 all patients. It's not just, for example, the
12 chemotherapy within 14 days.

13 I would have thought it might have
14 been patients receiving chemotherapy for non-
15 curative intent. Patients receiving
16 palliative chemotherapy which would get at
17 Joseph's concern.

18 DR. EARLE: Exactly. So these
19 have been operationalized in different ways.
20 And in some situations where, for example,
21 stage of disease can be ascertained with high
22 accuracy. That's one of the ways that they've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been operationalized.

2 In many situations, however, it's
3 much more difficult to infer whether something
4 is given with palliative intent versus not.

5 And so in those situations, we've
6 also had to look at all comers, assuming that,
7 comparing, you know, one outpatient practice
8 to another or something, that the proportion
9 is not going to be dramatically different of
10 palliative patients versus adjuvant patients,
11 for example.

12 And so the relative rates that are
13 measured would still have meaning. A lot of
14 it depends on how accurate and precise the
15 data you have are.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, let's see.
17 Does anyone else have any questions for Craig?
18 Bryan?

19 MEMBER LOY: Just a curiosity
20 question. As I look at these topics, I'm
21 wondering, did your group consider a measure
22 that reflected the presence or absence of an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 advanced directive, because that seems to be
2 at the root of all of this.

3 DR. EARLE: Yes, these started off
4 as things that could be evaluated. We were
5 looking for things that could be evaluated in
6 administrative claims data, and depending on
7 how you define administrative claims, if it's
8 things like insurer claims, Medicare, et
9 cetera, the advanced directive is not
10 something that could be operationalized.
11 Maybe I'll just stop there.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anyone else
13 before we move on to the first one and let Dr.
14 Bruera? Sure, Jennifer?

15 MEMBER MALIN: I just wanted to
16 comment on the advanced directive issue, which
17 is it's kind of a very basic first step.

18 You know, I recently did a study
19 in the VA where we looked at a lot of these
20 measures.

21 And we had, essentially because
22 the VA has a reminder system, 100 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presence of advanced directives in people's
2 charts. And that didn't necessarily correlate
3 with very high outcomes on these measures.

4 DR. EARLE: Yes, that's what I
5 stopped myself from saying. Joan Teno, for
6 example, has looked at this.

7 And the advanced directive, while
8 it's a great idea, in practice hasn't really
9 been demonstrated to affect things.

10 MEMBER TAPAY: Hi, yes, this is
11 Nicole Tapay. I was on the workgroup, so
12 benefitted from some of this discussion.

13 But I just wanted to add, on the
14 advanced directive front, having gone through
15 that under Ohio law with my mother, you know,
16 frankly it's not specific enough to address
17 these situations. And it's still requires the
18 kind of conversation.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, let's see.
20 Anyone else before we let Eduardo get started?
21 All right. Let's go. The first one's 210.

22 MEMBER BRUERA: Thank you. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to thank first, Dr. Earle and
2 certainly the ASCO team that took over some
3 further information that was provided to this
4 team about this measure.

5 And I think the committee in
6 general felt, the working group felt generally
7 that the tool was very well crafted, that it
8 is extremely simple, and that's perhaps one of
9 the wonderful aspects of it, it's easily
10 retrievable.

11 Some of the concerns that were
12 expressed so far were addressed, and that is
13 that we should make sure that we compare
14 apples to apples and pears to pears rather
15 than, you know, people receiving allogeneic
16 bone marrow transplantation versus adjuvant
17 chemotherapy for breast cancer and put
18 everything in the same package with regards to
19 last 14 days.

20 That was very well, I think,
21 addressed initially in the SEER's data then in
22 the Dana-Farber data. And basically, it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highly reassuring to find that those elements
2 are there.

3 And perhaps the most important
4 aspect of the discussion was around the never
5 event. This is not like operating on the
6 wrong side or basically giving the wrong
7 agent.

8 This is like a c-section that per
9 se has nothing wrong, it's not Monday
10 quarterback, it's not saying this person, in
11 hindsight, should not have received it. It's
12 looking at the frequency.

13 And there was a wide distribution
14 that was measurable in frequency of this
15 process happening. So for that reason, it was
16 felt to be reassuring.

17 So there was a general feeling
18 that this is reliable, it's good, and ASCO
19 proposes this to be a good quality measure.

20 So in general, as some of the
21 comments were added there, and I think I will
22 leave up to other members of the committee or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the working group to say if they had any other
2 concerns.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: So anyone else from
4 the working group, the smaller working group
5 have any suggestions? All right, should we
6 open it up to everyone?

7 MEMBER FIELDS: Is the developer
8 still on the line?

9 DR. EARLE: Yes.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: I wanted to ask a
11 couple of questions. I understand the never
12 concept, because obviously it wouldn't be
13 acceptable if we didn't -- be able to account
14 for acute leukemics might die with leukemia
15 even though they had curative potential.

16 But what was the intended use of
17 this data? How is it getting used in Canada
18 where you're working, because I think that
19 that's one of the things that makes a measure
20 like this a little bit more challenging.

21 And this one you chose a threshold
22 of less than ten percent as the target. How

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did the group come up with that target?

2 DR. EARLE: So how it's being used
3 in Canada, as elsewhere, is as one of the, I
4 guess relatively few overuse measures in
5 oncology, which is, I think, one of the
6 reasons why people have been interested in it.

7 That, you know, in general in oncology we're
8 looking at well, you didn't get this, you
9 didn't get that.

10 These are starting to actually
11 look at or recognize that, you know, at times
12 we provide care that goes on too long or is
13 overly aggressive or in patients who are not
14 well selected.

15 So it's reported as rates and
16 comparing different jurisdictions within
17 Ontario, for example.

18 This is the type of thing, you
19 know, when I speak to my colleagues, often
20 when you take a weekend of call for your
21 colleagues, you get a sense of there are some
22 of them who maybe are more aggressive than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary.

2 Regarding the tenth percentile
3 choice, this was a decision made a long time
4 ago when first developing them, trying to
5 operationalize the concept and chose that as a
6 threshold for looking at the outlying
7 practice.

8 We used something called method of
9 achievable benchmarks of care. And there's
10 some references that I can give related to
11 that.

12 But it's finding a threshold that
13 can be used as an initial benchmark in a
14 particular group of patients and then over
15 time, practice can evolve so that there's the
16 opportunity, in fact, to even shift the
17 benchmark if practice sufficiently changes.

18 MEMBER FIELDS: So there's not
19 randomized trial for that benchmark or data,
20 there's just that benchmark was just sort of a
21 arbitrary number?

22 Or it did look like in some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other measures, you actually showed the
2 variation around the U.S. and then chose those
3 numbers. It doesn't look like that's what
4 happened in this measure.

5 DR. EARLE: It was the same,
6 actually. So the 14 days marked when we
7 looked empirically at Medicare data, the tenth
8 percentile outlying practice were patients
9 receiving chemotherapy within 14 days of life.

10 So the 14 days is what marks the tenth
11 percentile.

12 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Question for
13 you. And again, I'm not as familiar with this
14 literature. It sounds like you're looking at
15 those patients who represent outliers in their
16 population by virtue of that ten percent
17 number.

18 Has anyone done a deep dive in
19 terms of auditing those data to ascertain what
20 portion of those patients are receiving
21 medically inappropriate care as opposed to
22 represent outliers for biological reasons?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EARLE: Yes, there have been
2 analysis that have been trying to look at a
3 bit of that.

4 In particular, looking at things
5 like, it's less for this particular one, but
6 for some of the hospitalization ones, finding
7 that there is a proportion of patients for
8 whom comorbidities, comorbid conditions are
9 important drivers of that sort of care at the
10 end of life.

11 Now it begs the question of, is
12 decisionmaking particularly appropriate if
13 you're treating people with a lot of
14 comorbidity and, you know, having them end up
15 in the ICU. But that was one area, in
16 particular, where this has been looked at.

17 MEMBER BRUERA: I think that's to
18 address this issue. Not in this cohort from
19 SEERs and the Dana-Farber, but in other
20 previous research, there has been some
21 documentation of this fact.

22 Perhaps, one of the points that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 felt was strong is that it proposes the
2 measure, but does not propose a rigid ten
3 percent.

4 So it would not be saying that if
5 in a certain institution you have a certain
6 fixed number, that would be considered
7 operating on the wrong side.

8 I think it would have to have a
9 more complex quality analysis to it. The same
10 as C-sections might be different in a place
11 that has high risk pregnancies as compared to
12 an area where the pregnancies are suburban and
13 higher middle class.

14 So that's where we felt it was
15 more robust than simply trying to come up with
16 a one size fits all.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: I think we'll do
18 Jennifer and then Robert.

19 MEMBER MALIN: I wanted to just
20 speak a little bit into how these were used as
21 part of a VA national assessment of the
22 quality of lung cancer care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Several of these measures were
2 included amongst a set of measures that
3 included things like receiving adjuvant
4 chemotherapy or palliative platinum-based
5 chemotherapy.

6 And then the individual results
7 for each of the 138 VA medical centers were
8 fed back to those facilities.

9 And then for facilities that were
10 scoring lower on some of these measures than
11 other facilities, they could see their
12 adherence to these measures compared to their
13 peers.

14 And then that gave the facility
15 director and the oncology departments in those
16 facilities the opportunity to look into their
17 own data to try to understand, you know, why
18 were their rates of referral to hospice lower
19 than the facility on the other side of the
20 state?

21 MEMBER MILLER: So, just a
22 question for Dr. Earle. This is Bob Miller

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Hopkins.

2 Regarding the numerator and
3 denominator just say patients with cancer, and
4 I just wanted to clarify, are pediatric
5 patients being explicitly excluded, because
6 lower down on target population, it looks like
7 it says adult elderly.

8 But I just want to make sure that
9 that was the intent was to exclude pediatric
10 oncology patients.

11 DR. EARLE: That's right. We've
12 never looked at this in pediatric patients.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Larry?

14 MEMBER MARKS: A slim
15 clarification. Help me on this business of
16 we're going to normalize it depending on the
17 type of practice or the institution or the
18 socioeconomic, you know, of the clientele of
19 the patients that are being seen.

20 Isn't it the idea to have sort of
21 one standard that's across institutions and
22 across all providers?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So how does one operationalize
2 this to deal with transplinters differently or
3 advanced cases or for different people's
4 practices. I don't understand that.

5 DR. EARLE: I think the analogy to
6 C-section rates, although it may not
7 completely address this.

8 But it's the idea that if you were
9 to compare transplant centers with transplant
10 centers or VA hospitals with VA hospitals,
11 that looking at relative rates on these
12 measures to identify outliers. That's the
13 purpose. To identify outlying practice is the
14 purpose of the measures.

15 MEMBER MARKS: I guess when this
16 committee approves, I thought the criteria's
17 sort of rigid, you know?

18 We make a criteria, you know, the
19 pathology report should always have the grade
20 if there's dysplasia. Or there should always
21 be, whatever, a completion of summary at the
22 end of radiation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not, you know, figure out
2 what's in your state or your environment and
3 then if oh, completion notes are done 70
4 percent of time in your environment, well
5 that's considered the gold standard. So I'm
6 not sure how you operationalize this.

7 DR. BURSTIN: Just a brief
8 response on this, this is Helen for Craig on
9 the phone. We do have other measures that look
10 at rates that people don't know what the right
11 value is.

12 For example, C-section rates, the
13 rate of episiotomy, things that are in
14 clinical practice people consider probably
15 should keep an eye on this rate. But we
16 actually don't truly know what the optimal
17 rate of C-sections are in the United States.

18 And yet, I think the measure has
19 moved forward. There has been an attempt to
20 at least identify the patients most
21 appropriate for it.

22 So I think there are other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 examples like that, where rate measures don't
2 always have an absolute known value of what it
3 should be.

4 But I think at times, getting
5 these measures into use, we get a much better
6 sense of what that benchmark is.

7 MEMBER FIELDS: Well, I guess C-
8 sections aren't. We've done a huge public
9 education activity. But how do we use some of
10 these data for public reporting, then, because
11 the scenario I can imagine is, come to our
12 hospital, we'll give you less chemotherapy
13 sooner.

14 And you know, whereas we've really
15 looked at C-sections because there's health
16 advantages to the mother and the fetus and
17 we've educated our public on that.

18 So I just didn't know how we're
19 going to use this data. That's my other
20 question.

21 DR. BURSTIN: And Craig has had a
22 fair amount of experience with this in Canada

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in using the public reporting.

2 But I'll also point out the
3 discussion with the obstetricians was identical
4 around the C-section measure, in fact, because
5 a lot of moms, in fact, choose that and want
6 that. So it's not as clear cut as, perhaps,
7 we think.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: Well, do you get a
9 sense, also, in your practice? I mean, there
10 are a lot of individual patients that struggle
11 with whether or not they should get active
12 chemotherapy or radiation if they're close to
13 the end of life.

14 But there's not really anything
15 for them to hold onto if there isn't an
16 individual discussion. And so I think the
17 time might be ripe for such, you know,
18 measures and discussions.

19 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes, I mean, I
20 think all these measures, I think all of them
21 are really important measures.

22 I don't know which one we should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 choose because I think that what we see,
2 whoever said it, is when you're on call that
3 weekend and you see the variations in
4 practice, it's really more about how to we get
5 to the point where we are realistically
6 communicating survival-ship data and really
7 having truly that quality of life discussion
8 with the patient.

9 And so trying to be rigid and put
10 a number of 14 days is the number, when we
11 know that lung cancer we should have probably
12 stopped 60 days before when there's only a
13 couple of lines of therapy.

14 I'm sorry, there may be lung
15 cancer, or you know, other kinds of solid
16 tumors have less second kinds of salvage
17 therapy versus a woman with breast cancer now,
18 in this decade, has about ten different kinds
19 of salvage therapies that she might go
20 through.

21 So I think these measures are
22 important and I think the patients ask for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this kind of information. It's just been hard
2 for our healthcare system to give this kind of
3 information. And I don't know if this is
4 necessarily the way to do it.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you. Elaine
6 and then Joseph again.

7 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I have a couple
8 concerns. One of them is that the measure
9 focuses upon physicians and how physicians
10 handle this.

11 And I think it would be very
12 important to look at the patient population,
13 because a lot of this is driven by cultural
14 things, by education.

15 And I think a lot of us, even
16 though we have these discussions, are dealing
17 with patient populations that don't really
18 understand.

19 The second is that our institution
20 uses this measure and presented it at a
21 faculty meeting. And some of the differences
22 were striking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think they have to do, in
2 academic institutions, people who do a lot of
3 Phase 1 and Phase 2 trials are always going to
4 look bad even though they might be within the
5 same sub-set. So I think you need to look
6 carefully at that.

7 MEMBER BRUERA: And I think, to
8 echo those comments, the 14 day initially, in
9 some of the initial studies from Zeke Emanuel
10 and some of the comments made by the Institute
11 of Medicine, it went as far as 30 days.

12 The 14 days reflects some
13 reasonably good data about the tenth
14 percentile issues that Dr. Earle made
15 reference to.

16 And I think with regards to the
17 variation in practice, there is good data out
18 there showing that randomized control trials
19 have shown that when patients access a
20 collaborative practice with a supportive care
21 and palliative care team, these numbers do
22 change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that suggests a little bit of
2 what you were so well describing, that there
3 are patient-related cultural issues,
4 communication issues that are more important
5 than the pure biology issues that drive many
6 of these decisions that are measurable and can
7 be followed up over time.

8 Even within Phase 1 practices,
9 there is wide variation, and we have data on
10 that, for our institution between physician
11 and physician.

12 So even if you look at a focused
13 group, you would have significant variation in
14 patterns of practice suggesting that, once
15 again, it is more related to this
16 communication than to the pure biological
17 aspects that is driving some of this outcome.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: I think we were Joe
19 and then John.

20 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I guess my
21 question speaks to that is because, I mean,
22 we're a center that does a lot of Phase 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials.

2 So you're right, I think if we use
3 this measure, particularly in that population
4 of patients, our outcomes would appear to be
5 concerning.

6 And I guess I don't know with
7 measures of this ilk, those that are more look
8 at yourselves more closely rather than you're
9 doing a bad job, is there some guidance that
10 can be built within the measure that can
11 articulate that point that this is maybe
12 something to be used for self-reflection and
13 direction of where to do deep dives in terms
14 of quality analysis, because I think the
15 problem with telling physicians that the
16 metric is chemotherapy within 14 days of life,
17 for example this one, is that there will be a
18 great deal of push-back, that that simply
19 articulated as a metric lacks enough nuance to
20 be meaningful within the context of our care.

21 And again, you've seen these
22 comparable types of metrics in other settings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is it feasible to integrate within the
2 articulation of the metric how this is used,
3 or some direction as to how it's implemented,
4 because I think this is very different than,
5 you know, you chopped off the wrong arm or
6 you've done something which is egregious and
7 you shouldn't do that.

8 I think that given the
9 extraordinary sensitivity with which we, as
10 physicians, approach the issue, I don't think
11 anybody takes life or death issues lightly.

12 So when we raise questions of
13 either medical futility or even at which point
14 we reach diminishing returns in the use of
15 aggressive chemotherapy, radiation therapy or
16 Phase 1 agents, I think that probably we have
17 to approach that with more finesse than we
18 would otherwise.

19 And I just worry that the the way
20 that this is written and articulated is that
21 it fails to do justice to those questions,
22 because I think we don't want people to feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like you're being made to look bad because
2 your patient really, sincerely wanted to be on
3 a Phase 1 trial.

4 And it just seems to, as this is
5 articulated, lack the nuance that lets us, as
6 physicians, to be fully advocates for our
7 patients without feeling like we are somehow
8 contravening a nationally endorsed metric.

9 That's my concern and my fear.
10 And that is the push-back that we'll get from
11 our physician population.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: John?

13 MEMBER GORE: Just to build on
14 what Dr. Marks was saying, you know, one thing
15 that just strikes me is that we talked about
16 how most of our measures are zero or 100
17 percent is what we're going for, and this is
18 not something like that.

19 I think it's, in some ways,
20 analogous to the thoracic surgery measure
21 looking at morbidity and mortality.

22 But what, I think, is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different between that and this is that it
2 seemed like they went through a very rigorous
3 process of case-mix adjustment for the
4 thoracic surgery measure.

5 And there's no effort to adjust by
6 case mix, whether the case mix is the type of
7 cancers you treat.

8 I mean, the analogy to lung
9 cancer, that's a very specific patient
10 population. And so you should see some
11 homogeneity of practice behavior. But this is
12 just all cancers across all institutions and I
13 wish there were more of an effort to achieve
14 some kind of case-mix adjustment in looking at
15 this outcome.

16 DR. EARLE: Maybe I'll just speak
17 to that. As opposed to case-mix adjustment,
18 just because maybe, unlike the thoracic
19 measure you're mentioning, this is much less
20 about, you know, age, stage, performance,
21 status, LDHs.

22 And the type of things that come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into case mix are more what is the disease,
2 what was communication like, what are the
3 resources available in the community regarding
4 palliative care and things like that.

5 So it's something where you
6 couldn't really case mix adjust and rather
7 than doing that, stratifying to compare, you
8 know, as much as possible similar patient
9 populations is the approach that we've taken.

10 MEMBER TAPAY: Hi Dr. Earle and
11 others. This is Nicole Tapay from NCCS. I
12 mean, I just wanted to highlight one of the
13 workgroup's points of data that was in,
14 actually, the materials, and it just reflects
15 some of the discussion here.

16 But specifically around breast,
17 ovarian and leukemia as being kind of
18 exceptional cases in the sense that chemo is
19 given in a higher percentage of that
20 population.

21 And I can speak from personal
22 experience because my mother, she lived four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months with advanced ovarian after the last
2 chemo. And there was a very frank discussion
3 that I was a part of with the provider about
4 this likely being futile.

5 And I don't know, frankly, if that
6 added to it or not in terms of when she died.
7 And I think, you know, there's a lot of
8 conversations that obviously go on about
9 endpoints and at what point you're adding
10 months or days, et cetera.

11 But I think just to echo some of
12 the comments that have been made about what is
13 the right practice, and also saying that that
14 may reflect cultural and other norms where
15 frank conversations weren't being had.

16 I was part of some really frank
17 conversations at NCI in the last year of her
18 life in a Phase 1 or 2 trial, 2 I think. Yes,
19 sorry I forget. But as well as this final
20 conversation with the provider before, and she
21 did go into hospice in the last month.

22 So I would just say from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient perspective, I think I'm a little
2 torn, because she falls into, with that type
3 of cancer, one of the types where it is more
4 the norm to give it in the latter part.

5 And where I do believe, actually,
6 that both the NCI early phase trial as well as
7 this last chemo may have extended her life to
8 at least a significant degree that is not
9 minimal, and I also would imagine somewhat
10 representative.

11 So I would echo the thought of if
12 there's any way we can add any kind of nuances
13 to the measure while recognizing as being part
14 of the workgroup, I also was convinced, after
15 listening to the experts who worked on this
16 for a long time that it has a validity and a
17 usefulness.

18 But I think, you know, we're
19 treading a fine line, in my opinion,

20 CHAIR LUTZ: So we'll go Larry,
21 Karen and then Jill.

22 MEMBER MARKS: I think these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 metrics are very good. They're clean, they
2 address relatively straightforward ideas that
3 I think we all sort of agree with.

4 And every provider doesn't need to
5 use every metric, right? So if you're a
6 transplanter, you can choose not to use this
7 metric, I guess. Right?

8 In my center and other places I've
9 worked, you know, if I wanted a patient to get
10 more chemotherapy, I knew who to send the
11 patient to. There are certain doctors that
12 tend to view more aggressively, and then the
13 patients would seek them out.

14 So are these metrics are all on a
15 per doctor basis, or can they be on a per
16 group basis?

17 DR. EARLE: Well, like everything
18 else, it all depends on reasonable sample
19 sizes. And so, in general, I would say the
20 way it's been operationalized has probably got
21 down to the level of an individual practice
22 such as in QOPI or Jen was just talking of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VA hospitals.

2 That's probably the level that
3 it's gotten down to. When you get down -- you
4 could look at individual physicians, but you
5 would need to have enough patients to make it
6 reasonable to do that sort of comparison.

7 MEMBER MARKS: So I think it's
8 more valid if you don't go down to the
9 physician basis. There might be practices
10 where one person is doing the Phase 1s, the
11 other person is not. So overall the group
12 might have what would be an acceptable rate
13 when there might be individual practitioners
14 who might appear to have an unacceptable rate.

15 DR. EARLE: Exactly. And that's
16 where it also can reflect the resources in the
17 health system in that area.

18 MEMBER FIELDS: I just wanted to
19 clarify. When we're talking about treatment,
20 it's really only chemotherapy.

21 And are we talking about only
22 intravenous chemotherapy, because there's some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oral agents or other antineoplastics that
2 might actually be very helpful for palliating
3 patients with pain.

4 And also, obviously, radiation
5 therapy's probably still useful at the end of
6 life for pain control. So it's really just
7 chemotherapy is the measure?

8 DR. EARLE: Right. Cytotoxic
9 chemotherapy, not necessarily restricted to
10 intravenous. But that's what the measure is
11 about.

12 MEMBER FIELDS: Okay.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: And just a quick
14 update, actually, from the radiation side, we
15 are looking into other similar types of
16 measures, fractionated and also the end of
17 life.

18 You know, if you are trying for
19 pain relief and it takes some months to get
20 full pain relief, do you really benefit if you
21 do it within a week of the end of life? So
22 we're looking at all those things. Elaine?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Recognizing
2 that we can't propose changes, I would say
3 that this measure should exclude patients who
4 are on clinical trials because those patients
5 are vetted to have a reasonable performance
6 status, and it also encourages the use of
7 trials for people with advanced disease
8 instead of just using what's available.

9 DR. EARLE: Yes, that's fine, as
10 long those patients can be identified in the
11 data set that you're looking at. Most
12 clinical trials require a three-month
13 estimated survival at the start, as well.

14 So, you know, I think even in
15 clinical trials, most people are not aiming to
16 have chemotherapy right to the bitter end.

17 But yes, there's no problem making
18 any of these sorts of exclusions, as I say, in
19 an attempt to stratify and compare like
20 patients to like. And it depends on the data
21 available with which to do that.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Does our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 silence mean we're headed toward a vote? Or
2 do folks need a minute to gather their
3 thoughts? It's a good discussion, it's a very
4 good discussion.

5 MEMBER LOY: Are we voting on a
6 exclusion of clinical trials for all of these
7 measures, or just this first measure that
8 we're talking about? And what types of
9 clinical trials are we excluding?

10 CHAIR LUTZ: No, I think we'll not
11 vote -- yes, voting on as-is.

12 MEMBER MARKS: Again, if a
13 practice has a lot of patients on clinical
14 trials, they could choose not to use this
15 metric.

16 DR. BURSTIN: And I just want to
17 clarify one thing, though. NQF endorsement
18 means the measure is appropriate for quality
19 improvement and accountability.

20 It doesn't necessarily mean public
21 reporting. But it could be used in board
22 certification, it could be used in pay for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance, it could be used in a variety of
2 mechanisms.

3 So I don't want to have this, it
4 seems like there's a little bit of an
5 assumption that, just, it's okay internally.
6 This is a measure that would be, and again, if
7 somebody picks it up for that purpose, could
8 be used in those other applications as well.

9 And I guess the question I would
10 just have for Craig about clinical trials is I
11 just don't know how well clinical trials are
12 coded in ICD-9 coding and it would just be a
13 concern.

14 Again, we've seen, certainly when
15 things like this are put into measures over
16 time, the coding improves, if people are
17 concerned about making sure they get the
18 exclusion. But just a question for Craig if
19 that's been looked at at all.

20 DR. EARLE: So clinical trials are
21 generally not identifiable in administrative
22 claims like Medicare claims. And so that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why I say it completely depends.

2 If you're in a system that is able
3 to identify and exclude those patients, then
4 that's perfectly fine in an attempt to compare
5 like to like.

6 If you're not, then, you know, if
7 you're comparing Dana-Farber to Sloan
8 Kettering, you presume that there's going to
9 be a similar proportion.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer?

11 MEMBER MALIN: I was just
12 wondering, not kind of at this point, but sort
13 of over time if it would be something where it
14 might be feasible to look into obtaining a G
15 code to identify people who are on trials?

16 I mean, I think that could
17 actually be useful for probably adjusting a
18 number of measures.

19 MEMBER BRUERA: And I would echo
20 that. Our data and I think there are some
21 other data suggests that even for clinical
22 trial accrual, the results can be dramatically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different.

2 And these results over three
3 months can be sometimes not estimated in a
4 very accurate way by some people and very
5 accurately by other people.

6 So even within those cohorts, it
7 would be of some usefulness to have some data.

8 Not to just consider it just because there
9 are criteria one would 100 percent exclude
10 that practice, but perhaps make sure that one
11 compares apples with apples and pears with
12 pears.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anyone else?
14 So you want to do a vote?

15 MS. KHAN: Voting on 1A impact?

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Sorry. It's the
17 first measure. We'll go one by one through,
18 although I assume many things will apply
19 throughout. But we're voting on the first
20 Measure, 210. Chemotherapy in the last 14
21 days of life.

22 DR. EARLE: Yes, and unfortunately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to have to ring off in a couple of
2 minutes. I think, as you just said, that the
3 issues are pretty similar for all of them.

4 And if there is a specific
5 question, Tom Murray, I think, is in the room
6 and could email me. And even though it's bad
7 form, I could be trying to check my BlackBerry
8 in other meetings throughout the morning.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, since we
10 just had Naomi join us, are we going to vote
11 again on that? Is that what we're doing?
12 Okay. Now that everybody has a voting thing
13 in their hand, let's go for it.

14 MS. KHAN: Okay, it's 1A on
15 impact.

16 MEMBER BRUERA: It's not working.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Maybe while we're
18 waiting, since I think Naomi, you were not
19 able to join us yesterday, correct?

20 MEMBER NAIERMAN: That's right.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: So we were hoping to
22 give you the opportunity to introduce yourself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and tell us if you have any conflicts of
2 interest and do whatever else you can do to
3 entertain us while we're trying to get this
4 fixed. We would appreciate it, whatever you
5 do, you know, imitations or bird calls.

6 DR. EARLE: And actually, I'm
7 going to turn into a pumpkin.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you so much,
9 Craig. We appreciate it.

10 DR. EARLE: Talk to you later.
11 Thank you. Okay, bye.

12 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I'm the CEO of
13 American Hospice Foundation. And what we try
14 to do is look out for consumers, dying people
15 and grieving people.

16 And one of the things we're doing
17 right now is designing a hospice public report
18 on quality of care.

19 Fortunately, NQF just endorsed,
20 actually re-endorsed a set of measures, PHEC
21 measures and we're about to go in the field
22 and see if they're actually meaningful and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accessible to consumers, those who have never
2 really experienced hospice indirectly through
3 family members, and those who have, only
4 because they've only been tested in the past
5 with people who have just finished a hospice
6 experience as family members.

7 And we do have a design already
8 that Shoshanna Sofaer has actually developed
9 for us and a public report is on our website.

10 But we have since learned that
11 there are other features, like customization,
12 that could improve it. So we're on our way.
13 We're hoping, actually, to build the first
14 hospice public report, hopefully in
15 California.

16 We just did a survey of all
17 California hospices to find out if there's a
18 substantial number, a critical mass of them
19 that would report the PHEC measures
20 voluntarily. And indeed, there are.

21 You may know that in California,
22 there's been a lot of bad publicity, even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fraud cases, brought against some hospices
2 that have a presence in California.

3 So the other is a feeling, a
4 shadow cast over them. And they are eager to
5 share their PHEC data with the public. And
6 the question is how best to do that. So
7 that's one of the things that we're doing.

8 We're also doing workshops all
9 over the country on pain and dementia. That's
10 a topic that has hardly been addressed in the
11 past. So we have a grant for the Purdue
12 pharma to do that, among other things.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you. Are we
14 good to vote?

15 MS. KHAN: Yes, I think we are.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: We think we're good
17 to vote.

18 MS. KHAN: I think so.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, we're doing
20 question 1A for 210.

21 MS. KHAN: So you can go ahead and
22 start. There we go. We have 12 high, four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate, and one insufficient. 1B,
2 performance gap? So we have nine high and
3 eight moderate. And looking at 1C, evidence?
4 We have 13 yes and three no, one
5 insufficient.

6 So going onto scientific
7 acceptability and reliability? Nine high, six
8 moderate, two low. And validity? We have
9 four high, nine moderate, three low and one
10 insufficient.

11 And going on to usability. We
12 have six high, seven moderate, two low and two
13 insufficient information. And feasibility?
14 We have seven high, six moderate, two low and
15 two insufficient.

16 And overall suitability for
17 endorsement: does the measure meet NQF
18 criteria for endorsement? So we're one person
19 short. We were doing so well. All right.
20 It's 15 yes and two no. So the measure will
21 pass.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next one is 0211, which I think I have now.

2 Oh, it's Eduardo as well? Okay.

3 So 0211 is proportional with more than one
4 emergency room visit within the last days of
5 life.

6 And since I think Craig already
7 gave us a general overview, if you want to,
8 Eduardo, you might as well just go ahead.

9 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes, this adds to
10 the same tone as the other conversations that
11 took place. So I think it's not a significant
12 departure from the issues that had been
13 discussed.

14 The data is based on similar
15 cohorts from SEERs, Medicare and the Dana-
16 Farber. And again, they showed considerable
17 variation.

18 These measures are all intended to
19 be seen as measures for the purpose of
20 comparison rather than yes or no measures, and
21 therefore, useful measures for monitoring.

22 It is clear that emergency rooms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are highly distressing and generally
2 undesirable. And for that reason, although
3 they need to happen in many cases, monitoring
4 the frequency of these events is very useful.

5 And so, therefore, there was a
6 general feeling that this was a useful measure
7 and should be brought up to the full committee
8 for consideration.

9 So unfortunately we don't have the
10 developer. But I think it's the same
11 discussion on the same cohorts and I wonder of
12 some other members over the group would like
13 to make some comments.

14 MEMBER MALIN: I think this is a
15 useful measure of access basically to, you
16 know, other sites of care. And really
17 resources that are made available to people so
18 that they don't, you know, have the emergency
19 room as their only option.

20 And I think the other thing I just
21 wanted to say is, I think the three different
22 measures: emergency room visits, admissions to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hospital and admissions to ICU, I think in
2 some ways need to be considered together
3 because ICU differs from hospital hospital in
4 terms of what constitutes kind of, you know,
5 high acuity care.

6 But if someone gets admitted to
7 the ER, they may not show up as a hospital
8 admission. And so I think we really need to
9 be able to understand the three together to
10 make sense out of the data.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: I agree completely.
12 In our practice, we have two very busy medical
13 oncologists, each of whom are not particularly
14 good at having end of life conversations and
15 probably overtreat and overadmit people.

16 One who always sends people to the
17 ER, and the other one who always does direct
18 admits. So unless you have them paired, I
19 think, you know, you're going to have a hard
20 time figuring out what quality really is.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: Although I think
22 this measure and the other ones are much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflective of how to increase resources and
2 activities around the disease, because I think
3 this much more reflects than -- 14 days of end
4 of life reflects physician practices a little
5 bit more and maybe the system.

6 This reflects the system. If you
7 don't have adequate support systems, so I
8 think this is a more useful measure about how
9 to really improve a regional care pattern than
10 the other one.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll do Bryan, then
12 Naomi?

13 MEMBER LOY: Yes, I also share the
14 concern that was expressed about looking at
15 the system rather than the components
16 independently.

17 The other concern, and I'm just
18 curious if your workgroup spent any time
19 talking about unintended consequences here.

20 You know, access to hospice care
21 and other care can be troublesome in some
22 areas of the country and I worry about, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, what the intent of the visit to the ER
2 was.

3 If it's, you know, unmanaged pain,
4 I worry that we might have some backward
5 pressure because of a measure that would say,
6 you know, it's not desirable to go to the ER
7 or have someone seen at the ER or sent to the
8 ER.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Well, and I will say
10 actually, I think all these measures were
11 first brought up in the end of life steering
12 committee last July, I believe.

13 We spent a lot of time talking
14 about exactly that, unintended consequences.
15 And even several months later, I still have
16 some of those arguments going on in my head.
17 Naomi?

18 MEMBER BRUERA: I think one of the
19 points that were brought up that in our group,
20 in our working group and before in those
21 discussions, as is very well pointed out,
22 these unintended consequence requires that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be understood that this is after death, Monday
2 morning quarterback.

3 And therefore, one should never
4 have a yes or no, 100 percent or zero percent.

5 But clearly, a comparison and basically,
6 including the referral to hospice or the
7 bounce back from a hospice might refer much
8 more to very poor hospice care rather than the
9 oncologist's treatment of that patient.

10 And that is also something to be
11 nicely monitored. And I hope Naomi's group
12 will, you know, use their machine guns to make
13 clear that that measure not only reflects on
14 the practice in cancer but on the practice in
15 hospice for these patients.

16 Perhaps the one that was a little
17 bit more clear-cut was one that will come
18 later is the ICU, because from the Institute
19 of Medicine to everybody else including ASCO,
20 that is considered to be much more tragic in
21 terms of the suffering component as a one.

22 But these ones, like referral to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospice or the access to the emergency center
2 reflect a complex system interaction. We know
3 that hospices see cancer as bad business.

4 So they run away from 85 percent
5 of their business to about 35 percent of their
6 business. In many regions, there's some
7 concern or reluctance to take cancer patients
8 by some hospices.

9 And I hope this is going to be a
10 major item into the future. So your point is
11 very well taken, and it was considered in the
12 unintended consequences discussion that these
13 had to be seen in a wider context than being
14 assessing only an oncology practice.

15 It was felt to be a very useful
16 measure. But the interpretation of it had to
17 be a little bit more systemic rather than
18 thinking that it's only the practice of that
19 particular oncology group that resulted in
20 this outcome.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Naomi?

22 MEMBER LOY: Oh, I'm sorry. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just wanted to respond.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: It's okay.

3 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Go ahead.

4 MEMBER LOY: I would just say, and
5 I failed to make this point, I think I would
6 worry much more about an ICU patient that had
7 been an acute admission that was referred from
8 the ER that was a result of an EMT call than I
9 would be for someone that showed up in an ER
10 for unmanaged pain that, you know, maybe was
11 at day 13 or day 29 in this case.

12 So it feels like that there is an
13 egregious side to this continuum versus an
14 acceptable medical care. And trying to sort
15 through all of that individually seems far
16 less valuable than looking at it collectively.
17 So I guess that was a point I didn't make.
18 And I'm sorry, go ahead.

19 MEMBER NAIERMAN: That's okay.
20 Well, I think it's really important to remind
21 ourselves, in all of these measures under
22 palliative care, that what we're looking for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is patterns.

2 Yes, there are going to be
3 unintended consequences for some of the
4 patients. But if we see patterns such as the
5 patterns we see now in the Dartmouth Atlas of
6 huge variations, geographic and otherwise.

7 And in this case, it'll probably
8 reveal variations among practices if there's
9 an unusual number of patients who die in the
10 ICU, emergency room and so on, then I think
11 that's what we're looking for.

12 We're not looking for the
13 occasional patient that might need emergency
14 refuge. The other thing I wanted to address
15 is what you said about hospices resisting
16 cancer patients.

17 As far as I know, the reason is
18 that the cancer patients are very often
19 referred very late, which is ironic because
20 one can believe that, can assume that cancer
21 is much more predictable than most other
22 conditions that a person dies of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the patients that hospices
2 don't resist are those who come in for three
3 days. And by the way, that's the mode, three
4 or less days is a number a huge number of
5 patients that come to hospice.

6 Not only is that stressful for the
7 staff, it's terrible quality for the patients.
8 So I would imagine that hospices would prefer
9 cancer patients, say, to dementia patients who
10 are not communicable and one doesn't know when
11 they're going to die, and consequently may
12 have to be readmitted to hospice.

13 So that is a system issue. If you
14 get cancer patients into hospice for a couple
15 of weeks, or enough time to really get them
16 the kind of care that hospice can deliver,
17 then that's a totally different picture.

18 But 30 percent of patients in
19 hospice are there for less than a week. And
20 most of those, I would imagine, aren't cancer
21 patients.

22 So I think it's the resistance and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reluctance on the part of the physicians,
2 that's my guess.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: I don't know if
4 Robert or Karen wants to -- go ahead.

5 MEMBER MILLER: Sure. So, you
6 know, as an informatics person, unintended
7 consequences is what keeps me up at night the
8 most.

9 So I guess I worry about, a little
10 bit about, I want to make sure all these
11 measures are as precisely specified as
12 possible.

13 And I keep reading, first thing
14 I've gone to in all my analyses has been the
15 reliability section, because that's where
16 unintended consequences can really bite you.

17 And I don't have any huge concerns
18 with this. But, you know, I worry about, this
19 is a measure that really is going to rely
20 almost exclusively on administrative data, if
21 I'm understanding this correctly.

22 And so if you look at, if anyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is following along, it's 2A 1.7. But the
2 denominator details, this requires that cancer
3 be listed as the cause of death in the death
4 registry.

5 And again, as a clinician who's
6 filled out these forms, you know, I know it's
7 only as good as the data that goes in. And
8 then I start to think, you know, how is an ER
9 coded? Is every ER visit, is there a standard
10 code for that and so forth?

11 And, you know, I could envision a
12 single glitch in the coding in one hospital
13 where the place, and Jennifer may know this
14 better than I, because I think you've just
15 done the research, but you know, are we sure
16 that that's the same code in every place
17 that's going to be looking at this data set?

18 I mean, you know, maybe certain
19 centers or certain hospitals call their ER
20 something else, and so forth. And so, those
21 are just the small things.

22 And this could apply to any one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these, so I'm not trying to hijack this just
2 based on this one measure.

3 But these are the kind of things I
4 think could -- we better just be absolutely
5 certain we're all comfortable with that,
6 because I, like I said, having filled out
7 cancer registry forms on my patients before,
8 you know, I know how hit and miss it can be.

9 So maybe that's more of a rant
10 then a question.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

12 MEMBER FIELDS: Two comments.
13 First, I agree with Dr. Bruera that regional
14 variations in hospice are tremendous,
15 including accessibility to inpatient
16 facilities.

17 In many parts of the country,
18 there's not even adequate access to inpatient
19 facilities.

20 And as long as that's going to be
21 the way we've distributed our resources, it's
22 going to be very, very difficult to address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these kinds of activities, because
2 that's why the patients end up using more
3 expensive inpatient kinds of facilities.

4 So I think we can't understate the
5 importance of improving the quality of
6 hospice. So I don't really think patients
7 don't get referred to hospice because of
8 doctor's reluctance.

9 I think that there's a huge
10 variation in the ability of hospice to help
11 with end of life. And I think you probably
12 have lots of experience because you see
13 patients coming from all over, and you've seen
14 the regional experience. I have as well.

15 Number two, my other question is
16 that benchmark. Less than four percent is a
17 low number. But I still don't completely
18 understand how we get to those kinds of
19 numbers.

20 Again, they described it as the
21 tenth percentile. But if less than ten
22 percent is the best, and this one it's even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more dramatic, I think. If the tenth
2 percentile reflects the practice, and you
3 don't have adequate inpatient hospice
4 facilities to deal with all of these issues
5 around the country, then how can you compare a
6 city like Los Angeles to a city like Las Vegas
7 where there were 14 inpatient beds for 2.5
8 million people?

9 It's a very dramatic difference in
10 accessibility. And I think I can't stress how
11 important it is for us to understand what
12 these benchmarks really mean and how they'll
13 be used.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth?

15 MEMBER HAMMOND: You know, I think
16 one of the blessings, actually, that's a way
17 of helping our society change is if it turns
18 out that when we measure this that we see a
19 lot of variation, then in one place or
20 another, there will come evaluation of those
21 differences and maybe societal changes in
22 those places.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But without measuring, we're never
2 going to find that out. So even though, there
3 will be those differences and there is
4 differences and problems with patients in
5 various places, I think that measurement is in
6 and of itself an important aspect to help us
7 make changes in society and make changes in
8 areas that will help patients.

9 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes, and that was
10 exactly what our group felt that this is a
11 measure that is a very useful patient-based
12 measure, very hard.

13 Reassuring Dr. Miller's comments,
14 we found that the retrieval of these, at least
15 in studies that we're doing in a number of
16 places, including studies that we did in the
17 Houston region and so on, is quite reliable
18 because for hospice referral, there's a
19 specific Medicare access code that is
20 reasonably easy.

21 And for billing from emergency
22 room is also very good from the billing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective.

2 But the interpretation of these
3 would be extremely useful because a patient
4 who goes to an emergency center might go to an
5 emergency center from the oncology practice,
6 or as we see very, very frequently in cancer
7 centers, from the hospice practice.

8 And that would reflect on who is
9 doing a reasonably good job or not doing a
10 reasonably good job. So it would be a very
11 useful measure of both aspects of care.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer?

13 MEMBER MALIN I wanted to touch on
14 some of Karen's concerns. And I think, you
15 know, I was first introduced to these measures
16 probably close to ten years ago.

17 And I think initially, you know, I
18 shared many of the same concerns. And I think
19 part of it is, as clinicians, it's hard to be
20 held, I think, accountable or to have our care
21 assessed when it involves a lot of structure
22 that we don't have control over.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think that's the issue with
2 these measures is that it's not just kind of
3 the process, like what we do in the OR or
4 where we give people chemotherapy, that we
5 feel, relatively speaking, we have control
6 over.

7 It involves lots of other parts of
8 the healthcare system. You know, many parts
9 that we need to change.

10 And so I think -- I mean, I guess
11 over time I've become just more comfortable
12 with that and see it as, you know, by adopting
13 these kinds of measures it shows our
14 willingness to take leadership in terms of,
15 you know, pushing the kinds of change that
16 need to happen in our communities.

17 You know, it really shouldn't be
18 okay to have a community where hospice isn't
19 accessible to patients.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

21 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes, and I used to
22 have an average referral date of like 60 days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something. I used to be the leader in my
2 community. I've always used and accessed it.

3 However, the difference, I think,
4 is another unsaid difference which is we have
5 for-profit and not-for-profit hospices around
6 the country. And I think that makes
7 everything very, very cloudy in accessibility
8 for our patients.

9 And you know, so when you talk
10 about accessibility, I just lived in a
11 community where you couldn't easily get access
12 for your patients if they weren't insured.
13 And we had a huge uninsured population.

14 And, you know, so it's even more
15 dramatic when you add some of those other
16 kinds of consequences. And it's not the same
17 thing as you walk into an ER and there's a law
18 that says we have to treat everybody that
19 comes into the ER.

20 If you can't access a good, decent
21 hospice facility for a patient, until we start
22 to address some of those kinds of things, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be very hard for us to address the
2 systemic problems.

3 And that's why my big concern is,
4 like, if we're going to hear you announcing
5 that these could be endorsed for pay for
6 performance later or things like that, then
7 these thresholds are so variable around the
8 country, it's very, very difficult for us.

9 It should give us some pause about
10 that measure when there are so many systemic
11 issues that interplay. And this has such a
12 low threshold or target threshold.

13 And I understand, when I read it
14 the first time, I got a little more excited
15 about it.

16 When I read more than one, that
17 makes it a little bit more reasonable, because
18 hopefully somebody would intervene better if
19 there was one ER visit.

20 But I still think this one is so
21 reflective, and the other ones that we're
22 talking about being paired with it are so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflective of a systematic problem.

2 And it gets hard for me, as a
3 physician, in the end, to understand that
4 we'll be measured with a threshold on really
5 things we don't have a lot of control over.

6 So unless we got to the place
7 where we were going to say, you know, every
8 hospice has to do a better job of taking
9 uninsured or unfunded patients, it's really
10 not the same thing as accessing acute care
11 facilities.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Helen?

13 DR. BURSTIN: Just one response,
14 and those are great comments. The inclusion
15 of the benchmark is not technically part of
16 the measure specifications.

17 That's really from Craig's
18 research, empirical data they've used so far.

19 So that's really, I just want to make that
20 clear, that's not part of the specifications.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: You're just
22 telling me our goal will be, as a country,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll just start measuring.

2 DR. BURSTIN: Exactly.

3 MEMBER FIELDS: And pay for
4 performance, how would we interpret that in a
5 pay for performance?

6 DR. BURSTIN: Again, I don't think
7 we know that yet. I mean, and there's no
8 guarantee that it'll get picked up. I mean,
9 usually there's a period of time during which
10 people will start to use NQF-endorsed
11 measures, oftentimes internally first.

12 They will then gradually be used
13 for other purposes. They don't necessarily
14 on, you know, Day One get picked up and get
15 put into a program.

16 I mean, ASCO maybe is already
17 using them as part of QI. Maybe other
18 efforts, perhaps, you know, maintenance and
19 certification.

20 Those are considered
21 accountability applications as well. So it
22 isn't always just going directly to public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting. But again, some of those could be
2 picked up for those purposes as well.

3 Yes, exactly. It could be picked
4 up anywhere along that path. So I just need
5 to be honest that that's certainly a
6 possibility.

7 But it would not include this
8 benchmark of less than four percent. That was
9 their internal work, it's not part of the
10 measure itself.

11 MEMBER FIELDS: Thank you, because
12 that, to me, when we looked those benchmarks
13 across that are included, or target
14 benchmarks, if we don't know what the measure
15 is and we've got target benchmarks, that's
16 terrifying to think that we have absolutely no
17 control over big chunks of this pie, which is
18 accessibility for our patients and inadequate
19 resources.

20 MEMBER BRUERA: And this was part
21 of an extensive discussion about the
22 unintended consequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it was quite clear, and I
2 think I appreciate the comments from the NQF
3 team because we clarified very well that the
4 importance here was the actual conduct of the
5 measure and the monitoring.

6 And then, your point, Karen, is
7 very well taken. In Houston we have 47
8 different hospices that are registered. And
9 you have from extremely good to a disaster
10 ones.

11 And therefore, measures might be
12 useful to monitor that aspect of the equation,
13 too. So in other areas where you only have
14 one, because they have a monopoly, then it
15 might be a very easy measure to see how
16 they're operating.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll go Heidi and
18 then Naomi.

19 MEMBER DONOVAN: So I agree with
20 much of what Karen said, and feel like
21 actually that becomes an argument for the
22 measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That we have measures that
2 represent, sort of, patient, provider and
3 systems-related measures of quality.

4 And that what we're talking about
5 here, really, is healthcare disparities and
6 systems-related contributions to healthcare
7 disparities.

8 And this, right here, is a measure
9 that can really tap into that, and as
10 Elizabeth said, may really be a measure that
11 could drive policy-related decision making to
12 reduce healthcare disparities, which I think
13 much of this is what we're about.

14 I mean, we have talked about other
15 measures that are sort of individual level
16 measures of quality. But this right here is
17 really a systems level healthcare disparities
18 measure.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Naomi?

20 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I think that if
21 you think about the patient, there's one thing
22 we know for sure, and that is most Americans

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to die at home. And if they're in a
2 nursing home, then that's their home.

3 And if there is, in a particular
4 region or a particular city, a high incidence
5 of dying in emergency rooms or ICUs, then it's
6 terrible care. It's not just obvious, it
7 speaks for itself that it's terrible care. We
8 know that it's not what patients want.

9 So if nothing else, it could be a
10 red flag. And I think that, of all the things
11 we're considering, we should be looking for
12 spots in the country where there's a lot of
13 people who die in these situations that none
14 of us want to be in in our last few hours or
15 few days.

16 So pay for performance, I
17 understand, but as a red flag to look for
18 where we're failing from a systems point of
19 view, this is very important to monitor.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll do Larry and
21 then Karen.

22 MEMBER MARKS: I'm a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused. I thought the goal of these metrics
2 were to drive reimbursements or some quality
3 metric for the government to decide who's
4 providing good and bad quality care, I
5 thought.

6 So yes, it's a red flag, could be
7 a red flag, but it could have all sorts of
8 unintended consequences.

9 So imagine if this is made as a
10 metric, so it's not too far-flung to say okay,
11 Medicare will stop paying for admissions that
12 happen, or ER visits. They just won't pay.
13 Never mind pay for performance, that just will
14 not be covered.

15 And that doesn't quite seem right
16 if that's sort of out of the controls, all
17 these societal things. Yes it's terrible that
18 the infrastructure is bad, but it's sort of, I
19 don't want to say it's not the doctor's fault.

20 But these are doctor-specific
21 metrics, I think. Not health system, you
22 know, the City of St. Louis or the City of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Cleveland. These are doctor-specific, and so
2 much of this is out of our control.

3 I don't feel comfortable with
4 this. Much of the chemotherapy orders, as was
5 said before, the medical home's writing an
6 order. They have control over that. They
7 don't have control over whether there's a
8 hospice, whether the family has good support,
9 et cetera, et cetera.

10 I understand there's a motivation
11 to maybe measure it, it might be a red flag.
12 But that's not exactly what our charge was, I
13 don't think.

14 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes, I think our
15 group looked at some of those important
16 issues. The outcomes are going to be mostly
17 patient outcomes, patient-based outcomes
18 rather than purely a practitioner-based
19 outcomes.

20 Now, they might reflect the side
21 of us in the cancer center, they might reflect
22 the side of the hospice center that received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient. But it would be reasonably easy
2 to tease that out.

3 The data would be very robust to
4 be able to tease out those aspects and
5 predominantly to look for variation within
6 groups. It's not so much to look at yes or no
7 for reimbursement.

8 It would be likely that
9 UnitedHealth, that has said they're going to
10 pay for performance. They might say: you
11 might be in the outlier group of C-sections,
12 rather than we're not going to pay for a C-
13 section whenever you do it.

14 I don't know if that makes sense.
15 If you happen to be in the five percent
16 lower, then CMS might have some general
17 practice.

18 So the use of these measures is
19 likely to be based on cohort data and it's
20 very, very unlikely that any of these measures
21 would ever be used on individual case basis,
22 unless you're able to, as Dr. Gore's outlined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so well, become so sophisticated in the
2 stratification of each of the prognostic
3 factors that you might get to a situation of
4 no, no. But that's not likely to happen for a
5 huge number of time.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Well, and not to play
7 devil's advocate, and it's not exactly a
8 correlation, but there's an anecdote where I
9 had someone paid by Medicare call me and say:
10 We've looked at cases three years ago. We
11 don't like that we paid you this money; we
12 would like it back.

13 They didn't pay me. I was part of
14 a system. Someone else in the system had been
15 paid the money, they wanted it back from me,
16 because it was the most convenient and that's
17 what it said on their sheet.

18 Twelve months and several
19 conversations with the Attorney General of the
20 State of Ohio later, they just stopped. No
21 more requests. No "sorry," or "this is how we
22 messed up."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So there can be retroactive,
2 unintended system failures that are placed on
3 an individual when that individual not only
4 didn't have any say in it, but didn't even get
5 the money. It happens. It happened to me.

6 MEMBER FIELDS: I think these are
7 very important measures and I think we do need
8 to get to a place in our country where we've
9 got adequate resources.

10 And we've come to some conclusions
11 about how we're going to manage patients at
12 the end of their life, and what the
13 definitions of quality are.

14 I just worry about how this data
15 will be used. And that's a good example of
16 how the data could be used versus what we
17 really need, which is more and better hospice
18 care at the end of life for our patients.

19 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I have a
20 question. You mentioned earlier, Steve, that
21 your practice has a couple of physicians that
22 have variation among them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what would happen if these
2 measures, these three measures were instituted
3 and there was going to be some monitoring
4 going on?

5 CHAIR LUTZ: I think if there was
6 no monetary difference, nothing would happen.
7 If there was a monetary difference, then the
8 one that sends people through the ER to become
9 admitted so they don't have to come in and
10 look at them first would just send them direct
11 admit.

12 But I think both would
13 inappropriately admit up until the last days
14 of life to avoid having the conversation that
15 they need to have with the patient. I don't
16 think it would change anything.

17 MEMBER NAIERMAN: So money would
18 drive it?

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Absolutely.

20 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Okay, so that
21 argues for pay for performance, right?

22 CHAIR LUTZ: As long as you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure the performance. I mean, you know,
2 it's like trying to block water. If you dam
3 up this way, is the water going to run around
4 a different way to get to the --

5 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Yes, I
6 understand. But the three of you; you've got
7 two other physicians and yourself?

8 CHAIR LUTZ: They're not in my --
9 they're two separate medical oncologists from
10 each other and from me, but yes.

11 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Yes, but there
12 are three of you kind of in the same system.
13 Hospices are generally available.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Very good hospices.

15 MEMBER NAIERMAN: So how are we
16 going to make those two physicians
17 accountable?

18 CHAIR LUTZ: You know, you and I
19 looked at all these back last July, and I have
20 struggled in my mind ever since about whether
21 any of these would change those behavior
22 patterns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're not supposed to compare. I
2 only found two that might. We've already
3 passed one. This isn't the other one.

4 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I'm sorry?

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Of the seven
6 measures.

7 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Oh, yes.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: I don't think this is
9 going to change, I mean again, it's a local --

10 MEMBER NAIERMAN: It's just the
11 money, the reimbursement or the disincentive?

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes.

13 MEMBER MARKS: Could I respond to
14 Naomi's question? And I guess in that
15 scenario, the right metric should be: did the
16 doctor make a referral to hospice? Or, if the
17 hospice wasn't available, did the doctor write
18 in their note "I would refer them to hospice
19 if hospice were available?"

20 That is a direct measure of the
21 physician's actions, rather than the patient
22 went to the ER because there was no support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 structure and they had no family and hospice
2 wasn't available.

3 It's just more proximate to the
4 physicians actions to say: did they refer to
5 hospice?

6 MEMBER NAIERMAN: But if you have,
7 in the same area, physicians who do refer to
8 hospice next door to physicians who send their
9 patients to ER, then you know something.

10 MEMBER MARKS: I agree there's
11 something there. I'm just trying to figure
12 out what the right metric is to measure the
13 physician's actions more directly.

14 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Yes, I would be
15 looking for the outliers like those two
16 physicians, yes, in the same community.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Heidi, are you still
18 --

19 MEMBER DONOVAN: No, I'm all
20 right.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Just checking. All
22 right, another good discussion. Anyone else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: Question for Tom,
2 actually, since we lost Craig. Tom? Sorry.
3 Don't want to surprise him.

4 One of the issues that keeps
5 coming up is the level of analysis. Is the
6 level of analysis for this measure at this
7 point physician, or is it physician group, or
8 is it higher?

9 Do you have a sense of it? I was
10 just trying to find it on the form. It just
11 lists out everything, and I was curious what
12 level of analysis was intended.

13 MEMBER BRUERA: It's cohort data.
14 That's what you're asking? How the SEERS data
15 was analyzed and the Dana-Farber?

16 DR. BURSTIN: No, I understand the
17 testing that was done and the level of
18 analysis. But they put forward the measure,
19 and checked all the boxes.

20 This was an issue -- Dr. Fields
21 raised another about what level of analysis
22 would you use for this measure? And it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently says, thank you for providing it,
2 clinician, group or practice, facility, health
3 plan, integrated delivery system, it goes all
4 the way up.

5 MS. BOSSLEY: Helen, it's not
6 individual clinician, though. It's just
7 group. How the taxonomy is, it's group and
8 higher.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Oh, it's only group
10 or practice. Okay, so I was trying to
11 understand that, okay.

12 So group or practice. Some people
13 have brought up issues about individual docs,
14 and this is not at the individual doc level.
15 Okay.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, time to
17 vote.

18 MS. KHAN: So 1A, impact? So we
19 have ten high, four moderate, one low and one
20 insufficient. And 1B, performance gap? We
21 have ten high, three moderate and three low.

22 And 1C, evidence? Eleven yes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three no and two insufficient. And going on
2 to reliability? We have seven high, three
3 moderate, five low and one insufficient
4 evidence.

5 Validity? We have five high, five
6 moderate, five low and one insufficient. And
7 usability? We have five high, four moderate,
8 six low and one insufficient information.

9 And feasibility? We have six
10 high, seven moderate, and three low. And
11 overall suitability for endorsement: does this
12 measure meet the NQF criteria for endorsement?
13 We have ten yes and six no, so the measure
14 will pass.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, Naomi?

16 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I just want to
17 say something, sort of an overall comment.
18 There is definitely a majority of the folks
19 here who are voting on these measures are
20 clinicians, that's my guess.

21 And I'm just wondering that when
22 you're voting on these, maybe you can split

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yourself in half and think about, as a
2 clinician, but also as for yourself or your
3 mother or your grandmother as to how you would
4 view or what you would like to see in the
5 system improve, assuming that it's a valid and
6 scientifically strong measure, because what I
7 hear, and what's predictable is that as
8 clinicians, we would try to, or as providers
9 we would try to make sure that there are no
10 unintended consequences and that we won't be
11 held accountable for things we don't have
12 control over.

13 But on the other hand, they're
14 very important to measure from a patient-
15 centered point of view.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Well, I can only
17 speak for myself, but I think I'm hearing
18 mostly conversations about patient issues. I
19 think unintended consequences for patients or
20 patients being denied care. I think that's
21 being taken into account by everyone.

22 All right, I think we've made it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to 0212, proportion with more than one
2 hospitalization in the last 30 days of life.
3 And I think Dr. Bruera is carrying a lot of
4 water this morning, he is.

5 MEMBER BRUERA: I don't know why
6 there is zero comment about that one. But the
7 concept was pretty well identical to the ones
8 that were discussed before.

9 The cohort is the same, the second
10 cohort is also the same. And so I am not sure
11 I can add any more comments to this one. I
12 don't know if any of the people in the group
13 would have any other specific comments. But
14 it's basically the same as the other ones.

15 MEMBER MARKS: It's closer to the
16 ER one than the chemotherapy one, correct?

17 MEMBER BRUERA: I would completely
18 agree that that's more likely to be, yes.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Bryan?

20 MEMBER LOY: Just from a payer
21 perspective, what are the issues that I think
22 about?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Many claims that get processed by
2 payers, if they are admitted as part of an ER,
3 depending on how the contract's written,
4 they'll ultimately show up as an admission and
5 not as an ER visit, when in fact, it may have
6 touched both points of care.

7 And I'm wondering, you know, in
8 terms of reliability, usability, I think the
9 one thing that we don't want to promote here
10 is, I think, it was previously stated that you
11 don't want folks saying oh, I don't want to be
12 in the ER now, I want to go straight to an
13 admit to avoid this.

14 I'm just wondering, was there any
15 thought given to how the data could be
16 interpreted in a usable way given all the
17 constraints that we have around claims?

18 And then I think the other claims
19 related issues is I was listening, I think it
20 was Helen that mentioned that this is at a
21 particular level.

22 And as I think about how folks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contract with payers, you know, many times
2 you'll have an individual tax ID number for
3 one group, and that group has a lot of flux in
4 and out.

5 And as I think about what's going
6 on in our nation in terms of oncologists, you
7 know, coming together, being purchased by
8 hospital systems, it makes me think, boy, this
9 is a real confounder in interpreting the data.

10 There's a flux and then there's a
11 synthesis of practices. Any thoughts on how
12 that --

13 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes, thank you
14 very much. And that was one of the points of
15 reflection.

16 Certainly, the Houston community
17 has seen exactly your point in which doctors
18 have gone from 65 percent private practices to
19 35 percent in only five years by the ACOs and
20 all that.

21 And therefore referral patterns,
22 particularly when the patients become very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ill, have dislocated completely in a short
2 period of time.

3 The interesting part of this
4 measure is that it measures more than one
5 hospitalization, meaning by that, it is not
6 one shot.

7 Is the repetition of the pattern
8 when perhaps that hospitalization within the
9 30 days would have helped kind of decide the
10 trajectory rather than resulting in two,
11 three, four, five, six during the last 30
12 days.

13 So from that perspective, it was
14 perceived as being reassuring the fact that
15 that is more than one. And that's what,
16 perhaps, might help.

17 The second point was, as it
18 happened in the other measures, this was felt
19 to be an important measure for monitoring, not
20 for a yes or no decision as to if the second
21 or third hospitalization occurs, then you will
22 not be eligible for a certain level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reimbursement, but rather appropriate
2 comparison of cohorts.

3 That is, perhaps, the most
4 important issue. In Phase 1 or bone marrow
5 patients, it might be a percentage of 30 or 40
6 percent that becomes an outlier, while in
7 other areas, it might be a much lower
8 percentage that results in becoming an
9 outlier.

10 So we think that unintended
11 consequences, as Stephen very well pointed
12 out, can occur even in the most successful and
13 ethical practices.

14 But it provides a very useful
15 measure for monitoring on an ongoing basis.
16 But the interpretation, we unfortunately
17 cannot completely control.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Naomi, are you, oh
19 you're fine. Bryan, did you have something?
20 Oh, okay.

21 The only question I was going to
22 ask, and this is an informational question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because I'm ignorant to these issues because I
2 don't admit.

3 But I keep sitting through
4 physician staff meetings, in fact one last
5 week that was very lengthy and dealt with, you
6 know, patients, are they hospitalized, are
7 they 23 hour admit, are they observation? Can
8 we push them over to the SNF, can we bring
9 them back from here?

10 I mean, I'm just asking for
11 information, can you get all this data and
12 figure out, you know, whether someone's truly
13 hospitalized or not, because I'm confused
14 about what being hospitalized means anymore,
15 increasingly so.

16 And, you know, as an outside
17 observer, but can someone help me with that,
18 or is there no helping?

19 MEMBER LOY: From a payer
20 perspective, we can't always know for all the
21 reasons that you just said. And, you know,
22 Medicare has their own rules. Private payers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have their own contractual agreements that
2 they have.

3 So as I said, you know, an ER for
4 one group, an ER visit that gets admitted
5 within a time period gets coded as an
6 admission.

7 And, you know, we're blind to
8 whether or not it was actually an ER visit in
9 the claim or not. So you would have to go to
10 a chart review there.

11 And as I think about, you know,
12 your other statement about admit versus
13 observation, there are particular rules around
14 that, both that are distinct for Medicare
15 versus commercial payers.

16 So all that being said, you know,
17 there are confounders and if I back away and
18 pause and say, you know, is this a desirable
19 measure to understand, I would conclude yes,
20 it's desirable.

21 When I start to think about what's
22 being done with the data, my mind still goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back towards, although we may not have the
2 benchmark, we're going to have variation.

3 And in the user's hands, what to
4 do with that variation, you know, I think is
5 still yet to be determined. You know, trying
6 to drive towards some central tendency may
7 appear to be desirable.

8 But I think that's only desirable
9 if we've gotten to a root cause and a thorough
10 -- not a thorough -- an understanding of why
11 the variation exists to begin with. And if
12 it's quality and delivery of care, then some
13 underlying systemic or systems based problem,
14 then I would say great.

15 If it's a function of coding and
16 the way a claim is processed, then I would say
17 better be careful to understand that.

18 MEMBER FIELDS: My question was a
19 little bit like yours, as well. The cost of
20 an ICU admission, the cost of an ER visit are
21 very high.

22 I don't know how to put it into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, but the cost of a hospitalization
2 might not be as high because if you're putting
3 a patient in for management of symptoms with a
4 DNR status and you're not going to spend lots
5 of resources, necessarily, and you're going to
6 target pain and palliative care, especially in
7 an environment where there's not adequate
8 outpatient resources or inpatient hospice
9 beds.

10 That, and the dying in the
11 hospital one, to me still would help, you
12 know, those ones bothered me a little bit more
13 just because that might be still an
14 appropriate use of resources verses we don't
15 necessarily want a lot of unintended emergency
16 kinds of admissions or aggressive
17 interventions.

18 And I think it goes back to your
19 spectrum of how does a patient really get into
20 a hospital? An ER visit, straight to the ICU
21 with not a lot of thought in between.

22 Did the committee ask the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about where the real expenses were? Or from a
2 payer perspective, where are the real expenses
3 on the end of life interventions for patients?

4 Or am I just naive about being in
5 a hospice with the appropriate level of
6 communication with the providers would be less
7 expensive. Is that a naive answer?

8 MEMBER LOY: Restate your
9 question.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: Well, I mean, does
11 it cost more? If I put a patient into the
12 hospital for two or three days for symptom
13 control, with the right expectations on the
14 chart, and is that outrageously expensive,
15 because I know the ICU visit is not our goal
16 and is very expensive.

17 So is this really a measure that
18 still doesn't reflect on quality at end of
19 life? Or dying in the hospital, if the family
20 system and everything else can't support that,
21 are dying in the hospital with appropriate
22 expectations, is that outrageously expensive?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BRUERA: And I think one of
2 the comments that came to us is that you are
3 absolutely correct, Karen, that that was
4 considered. And I think that's an important
5 issue.

6 ER and ICU are well clear cut.
7 The inpatient admission is much less clear cut
8 than an ICU for the obvious reasons of extreme
9 suffering associated with some of those issues
10 like ambulance to the ER and nobody knows you
11 and all those things.

12 And then, of course, the ultimate
13 is the ICU. So the point is very well taken
14 that there are differences in the size of the
15 problem, independently in the size of the
16 financial burden.

17 There's also the physical and
18 emotional burden that differ quite
19 dramatically. And therefore I think there
20 would be slightly different in their impact.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Larry?

22 MEMBER MARKS: Yes, just Karen,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll, if I can, try to answer that a little
2 bit. I mean, it's very hard to know what
3 something costs, because what the payer is
4 paying for the hospital side is a DRG.

5 What it costs the health system to
6 provide that care is totally in the hands of
7 the physician's pen and how much stuff that we
8 order while the patient's in the hospital.

9 And in many instances, there not
10 paying for that admission because maybe it's
11 under a bundle of a prior admission.

12 So, you know, I share Bryan's
13 pain. You can't answer that. It's really hard
14 to do. And the minute that ER patient gets
15 admitted, you're right. The ER charge goes
16 away. Now it's an admission charge.

17 The health system cost went up.
18 We took the patient out of the ER, put them in
19 a hospital bed. New sheets, another nurse,
20 new doctors involved. But the insurance
21 carrier's cost just went down because it's not
22 an ER visit, it's now a hospital stay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And if they're out in a day, then
2 it's a very complicated, unfortunately. But
3 the main point I wanted to make was, I mean I
4 share your concern. These are all very
5 arbitrary, where's the ER.

6 But again, it's the physician's
7 decision to give chemotherapy. It's the
8 physician's decision to put them in an ICU
9 bed, all right?

10 It's one thing to say here's a
11 patient. They have no family support, there's
12 no hospice. I've got to admit them, it's
13 compassionate care to do.

14 But putting them in the ICU is
15 something a physician makes that active
16 decision to do.

17 So I think putting them in the
18 ICU, giving them chemotherapy, those are
19 things that the physician has much more direct
20 control over than are they in the hospital,
21 did they go to the ER?

22 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Nicole was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very excited to tell us something. She was
2 tearing it up over there.

3 MEMBER TAPAY: Did not mean to
4 draw attention in that fashion. But I mean,
5 just to add, you know, the patient perspective
6 on some of these similar questions.

7 And also, maybe not that cost
8 isn't valuable but maybe to bring that a
9 little bit away from this particular
10 conversation because I think that
11 irrespective, I mean clearly ICU is more
12 expensive.

13 In most cases, I would imagine
14 hospital is more expensive than hospice. I
15 think, you know, that's data that is out
16 there.

17 But I think it really may depend
18 on the kind of cancer as well as you
19 mentioned, all the different family
20 situations.

21 And also just keeping in mind what
22 Dr. Earle said earlier to all of us, that out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of all of these standards, this may be one
2 that he might think could fall away for some
3 of the nuance reasons that Dr. Bruera
4 mentioned.

5 I mean, you know, again, to bring
6 it back to personal experience here. But
7 there was family support. We did have hospice
8 admission.

9 But there was some valid reasons
10 to consider hospitalization, at least in the
11 prior months. I don't think it was the last
12 30 days of my mother's life.

13 But, you know, and again, in the
14 case of an ovarian cancer patient, there's
15 some pain relief that can be brought on by
16 some draining and other things that can happen
17 in the hospital.

18 I mean, it's very specific, I
19 would imagine, to other kinds of cancer as
20 well. But this one, again I'm not necessarily
21 arguing against it, but I think apart from the
22 cost issues, and whether there's a family

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support system.

2 There are things that a family
3 can't do at an at home hospice setting that
4 could happen in a hospital that I think might
5 be worth at least considering.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, we have Bryan
7 and then Naomi.

8 MEMBER LOY: Yes, I'll just
9 synthesize some of the things to try to answer
10 Karen's question and I'll probably butcher it
11 anyway.

12 But you know, in the continuum of
13 trying to get after the desirable, I think
14 Naomi's already pointed out what the goal
15 would be. And that assumes that you've got
16 resources in a community that are accessible
17 and they're quality.

18 So from a health plan perspective,
19 if someone didn't have access to a quality
20 hospice experience, you know, then what you
21 just said early on, you know, may be an
22 appropriate use of resources in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular community.

2 And in terms of the expense, I
3 think Larry eluded to a lot of things in that,
4 you know, once you're in the system, you know,
5 all sorts of things can happen.

6 You can have things ordered that
7 you may not have otherwise for a variety of
8 reasons, inexperience with the patient,
9 inexperience with understanding what the
10 values of the patients are, et cetera.

11 But, you know, from a health plan
12 perspective, we're absolutely interested in
13 the quality of the delivery of the experience
14 that's available. So trying to get that in
15 the right setting given the resources is a
16 desirable goal.

17 I would also say that the costs
18 that are associated with each one of those
19 sites of service are different, depending on
20 the contractual relationships.

21 So some have said DRG, so if
22 there's a case rate there and you go in for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one day, you know, and you're going to get
2 paid as though that case rate was resourced
3 for three to five days, it's very expensive.

4 And if it's, you know, per diem,
5 then maybe comparable to a one day hospice
6 visit versus a percent of charge type of
7 contract. So there's so much variation that
8 exists within there, hard to really answer the
9 question definitively.

10 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I just wanted to
11 point out a couple of things. One is the
12 reimbursement in hospice is structured as a
13 per diem cap. So it's fixed and in a way it's
14 kind of a fixed price.

15 And the payer doesn't have to
16 worry, it's usually medicare. But doesn't
17 have to worry about whether there were going
18 to be any extra charges.

19 Whereas in hospitalizations, it's
20 all about charging whatever the physician --
21 it's less predictable. So probably by
22 definition, the cost to the system, hospice is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 less expensive. A lot depends on how much
2 went on before you went into hospice.

3 But the other thing is to keep in
4 mind that the continuum as you mentioned, is
5 that you take care of the patient at home if
6 at all possible. If it's not safe, or if
7 their symptoms are complicated, then you
8 consider an inpatient hospice facility.

9 Sorry, either it's a free standing
10 facility, or it may be a unit in a hospital.
11 Or it may be a bed in a hospital.

12 But if those dedicated hospice
13 units are not available, then it seems to me
14 the next best option to take care of people
15 who are not safe at home and have
16 complications is the hospital.

17 So it's kind of a natural
18 continuum, based on the hospice philosophy.
19 If they're not safe, it's too complicated and
20 there's no hospice option, then it seems to me
21 from a quality perspective, yes,
22 hospitalization makes sense, especially if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say if the expectations are understood.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll do Dr.
3 Chottiner and then Dr. Ross.

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I'm concerned
5 about the 30 day window. Drawing on my
6 experience as a hematologist and reluctant
7 oncologist at a community hospital for 20
8 years, most of the inpatients were newly
9 diagnosed, the sick oncology patients.

10 And so that was our first
11 encounter with them. And, you know, the
12 transition to palliative care is a journey.

13 And so it's often very difficult
14 when a patient's in for the first time to have
15 that conversation, to get everything in place,
16 to make all of those decisions.

17 So having a patient bounce back in
18 the first 30 days was not uncommon, and I
19 don't think it reflects any quality issue. So
20 I just think it's a bad time window.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: They would end up
22 being in twice, because the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospitalization counts. And then the second
2 one, and usually at that point, you can move
3 people forward.

4 But it's very difficult to have
5 those conversations and make those decisions
6 in the acute care setting when a patient's
7 first diagnosed. And they often come back for
8 symptom management or, you know, other
9 complications early on.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Pat?

11 MEMBER ROSS: I have a couple of
12 concerns. I think this is not at all as clear
13 cut as the emergency room or the ICU.

14 And we're discussing these
15 concepts as if exquisite oncology care and
16 supreme hospice care is the standard in every
17 town in this country, and it's not.

18 And, you know, the fact is is that
19 I do 900 operations a year. I have a busy
20 practice. And I will tell you that when a
21 patient or the family want to be in the
22 hospital, they will shop around to get in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospital.

2 So they don't come to Ohio State,
3 necessarily. They might go three hours away
4 to a small town they live in in Kentucky or
5 West Virginia where there is not the same
6 level of understanding about all these things
7 we're talking about, go to their family doc,
8 go to the local emergency room.

9 And that engenders two things,
10 either an admission there, and then a transfer
11 to Ohio State. Or an admission right from
12 their emergency room to our emergency room,
13 which means no one gets paid for anything.

14 Or ultimately just a direct
15 admission from that emergency room to our
16 hospital. And, in fact, you may have the best
17 high quality discussion with this patient and
18 the family when they leave during that first
19 last hospitalization of the 30 days.

20 And then they go to their local
21 town and go back in for their second
22 hospitalization, which results in that bounce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back.

2 I think that this one is
3 cumbersome. I think it's complex. I don't
4 think that it necessarily addresses a quality
5 issue. I think that there are so many factors
6 involved that you can't dissect them out in
7 the way it's going to be measured.

8 And I think that I'm confused also
9 about yesterday's discussion and today's
10 discussion, because yesterday, I don't think I
11 heard the word finances at all. Okay? I
12 didn't even hear economy come up.

13 I didn't hear about we're
14 controlling healthcare costs. So yesterday it
15 was okay for a general surgeon, and all due
16 respects to my surgical colleagues, it was
17 okay for a general surgeon to do a chest
18 surgery in their local hospital even if a
19 shorter length of stay was available at a
20 regional facility.

21 And we didn't talk about that as a
22 quality issue. But today, we're talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economics. So I would like to know when the
2 agenda changed, and what are we here to say?

3 Is it doing the right thing for
4 the patient every time? Or are we mixing
5 quality and cost into one confused discussion
6 this morning?

7 CHAIR LUTZ: I would say you
8 brought us just right back in quality. Thank
9 you. We'll go Jennifer and then Karen.

10 MEMBER MALIN: I mean, I, you
11 know, agree with most of what's been said.
12 And I think that there's a lot of, you know,
13 this measure has a lot of baggage.

14 You know, the VA facility that I
15 practice in has an inpatient palliative care
16 unit. So, you know, people would be getting
17 admitted for palliative care. And it would be
18 virtually impossible to tease that out.

19 That being said, I think it will
20 be very hard to obtain usable information from
21 the indicator, you know, the measure we just
22 endorsed. And from the ICU admission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 indicator, if we don't have a measure of
2 hospitalization as well.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

4 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes, my main
5 concern is outpatient hospice care uses
6 generally one modality of palliative care,
7 which is medical interventions.

8 And I think that palliative care
9 is a broader concept. I think Nicole actually
10 described some examples of very appropriate
11 palliative care that should be part of the
12 spectrum of care, like managing ascites,
13 managing pleural effusions for symptom control
14 and things like that.

15 And unless we make sure that we
16 think very broadly about palliative care, and
17 we take out really what would be the
18 appropriate place to do appropriate palliative
19 care interventions like an inpatient setting.

20 Then even if we've got inpatient
21 hospice, we're still only looking at one
22 aspect of palliative care, which is medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interventions. Pain meds and everything else.

2 There's pain pumps, there's nerve
3 blocks, there's a lot of different ways to
4 palliate patients.

5 Until we have adequate resources
6 and until, even inpatient hospice isn't going
7 to deal with good palliative care of some of
8 the symptoms that are very important to the
9 patient.

10 Ascites is painful and difficult.
11 A large pleural effusion that could be drained
12 appropriately for a very short of breath lung
13 cancer patient is a quality of life indicator.

14 And we don't have any place to
15 deliver that kind of palliation if we --

16 MEMBER MALIN: Well I guess I want
17 to follow up on a couple of things. I mean,
18 it's rare that, at least in my practice, we
19 don't do thoracenteses and paracenteses as an
20 outpatient, or put in PleurX catheters for
21 people so that they can get that without
22 having to require a hospital admission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That being said, I agree
2 completely that there is a role for hospital
3 admissions, whether it's to an acute
4 palliative care unit, which isn't, you know,
5 what I was describing, it is not a hospice
6 unit in our hospital.

7 It is a palliative care unit for
8 people to get admitted with acute pain crises
9 that aren't being managed even on hospice. So
10 that they can get, you know, the types of
11 interventions that maybe can't be delivered.

12 Again, I would argue that, you
13 know, for most patients, they would be much
14 happier to be able to have, you know, 20
15 minutes in an outpatient radiology suite to
16 get their ascites tapped than to have an
17 admission for that.

18 MEMBER TAPAY: I mean, I just want
19 to bring it back a little bit to the regional
20 variations. I mean, I have kind of looked at
21 some of these questions with the Dartmouth
22 Atlas and everything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And just in our own personal
2 experience, even in Cincinnati, Ohio with a
3 good hospice and some good availability, you
4 know, not every hospital has those kind of
5 offerings that you're talking about, Jennifer.

6 And so I just worry about that.
7 And then I guess I just want to ask a
8 question, maybe to the NQF staff about the
9 cost component, because in the benefits of
10 some of these standards in some of the
11 materials, the cost benefit and resource
12 savings was considered as a benefit that was
13 legitimate for the working group to consider.

14 So if you could maybe explain,
15 kind of in general NQF standards how the cost
16 benefit can weigh in, that would maybe help
17 us.

18 DR. BURSTIN: Sure. So to date,
19 NQF has done a measurement framework a couple
20 of years ago making it very clear that cost,
21 in and of itself, is not quality and should
22 not be looked at in isolation. But value is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very fair game.

2 And so I think the question here,
3 and the comments Naomi and others raised about
4 the value to patients of not dying in a
5 hospital I think is the part you're balancing.

6 So just to, you know, respond, I think, in
7 some ways.

8 If this was a pure utilization
9 measure, just you know, without the sort of
10 balance of why you would actually be measuring
11 this, it probably would not be appropriate.

12 But I think this was specifically
13 put forward and tested because of the concerns
14 of people not wanting to spend that time, more
15 than one hospitalization in the last month.
16 So for your consideration.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: So any thoughts
18 before we get to a vote? A very good
19 discussion this early in the morning. It was
20 a good one.

21 MS. KHAN: 1A, impact? We have
22 four high, ten moderate and two low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Performance gap? Four high, eight moderate,
2 three low and one insufficient. And evidence?
3 We have six yes, six no and four insufficient.
4 So we stop, correct? Evidence? Yes.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Yes,
6 anything else before we move on to the next
7 one? No, all right, so we're up to number 213
8 is proportion admitted to the ICU in the last
9 30 days of life.

10 MEMBER BRUERA: Craig, well this
11 is, I think, much more clear cut than the
12 other measure and resembles more the emergency
13 room.

14 And we know that it's based on the
15 Institute of Medicine having issued more than
16 ten years ago a serious concern about the
17 increasing number of deaths in the ICU setting
18 as a very uncomfortable setting.

19 And basically, the data showed
20 that this is a reasonably easy outcome to
21 measure because it's highly reachable. And
22 also that there was considerable variation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both in the SEERs database, as well as in the
2 Dana-Farber based.

3 So our group felt that it was
4 reasonably clear cut, perhaps one of the most
5 clear cut ones. And therefore, the decision
6 was to bring it to the full committee for
7 voting.

8 The data are the same as we
9 discussed before. And so we thought that the
10 ASCO proposal was reasonable.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: And so I would just
12 echo what Larry said. I think we talked a
13 about this a little bit in the last one, that
14 this is, if someone is consistently sending
15 their patients to the ICU and in situations
16 where they should probably have the lengthy
17 discussion, that is a measure that should come
18 to light and be changed.

19 Is there anyone else, either from
20 the smaller workgroup or the big group that
21 wants to comment either way? I think we're
22 benefitting time-wise from the fact that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already discussed virtually all seven of them
2 in the first one or two of these.

3 Well, that said, does anyone have
4 any great need to think further, discuss
5 further before we vote? Okay, let's vote.

6 (Off microphone comment)

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Oh. Well, one went
8 to a meeting and we can give John a minute to
9 come back. All right, the NQF staff says we
10 can keep going.

11 There's John. Nobody had anything
12 to say, so we were curious, we were going to
13 start voting, we didn't want to leave you out.
14 We are complete.

15 MS. KHAN: Okay, 1A, impact. I
16 think we're one short. We're supposed to be
17 at 16. So 14 high and 2 moderate. And
18 performance gap? Eight high and eight
19 moderate.

20 And evidence? We have 16 yeses.
21 And reliability? Twelve high and four
22 moderate. And validity? Eleven high, five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate. And usability? We have nine high
2 and seven moderate.

3 And feasibility? We have 13 high,
4 three moderate. And overall suitability for
5 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF
6 criteria for endorsement? Sixteen yeses, so
7 the measure will pass.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. So this,
9 I think would have been the point where we
10 would have taken a break.

11 If you want, we can continue on
12 and see if we can get through the next few
13 because we've already discussed them mostly.
14 Or we can take a break. It's fine to do any
15 of the above.

16 (Off microphone comments)

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
18 went off the record at 10:13 a.m. and went
19 back on the record at 10:28 a.m.)

20 CHAIR LUTZ: The next one is
21 proportion dying from cancer in an acute care
22 setting. I think I have this one. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have obviously discussed these things at great
2 length.

3 I think I will only start the
4 discussion by saying for all of the reasons
5 we've talked about it seems reasonable to
6 minimize the number of patients whose site of
7 death is somewhere they would rather not die.

8 And I think the hard part is, like
9 we had mentioned, some of the questions about
10 what is an acute care setting. It doesn't
11 even say hospitalization now. It says acute
12 care setting and I'm even more confused about
13 that.

14 The only thing I will say in favor
15 of this, I've seen some data and Naomi could
16 probably help us, but I think in 1900
17 virtually everyone died in their own home. By
18 1970 that was down under 15 or maybe under ten
19 percent.

20 And it's only been with the
21 hospice movement sort of helping us out that
22 we're back to a more reasonable number. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's still a pretty high number that die in
2 the hospital, from my understanding. Anyone
3 in the smaller group want to clarify more than
4 that?

5 MEMBER BRUERA: The database used
6 for this is, again, the same. The proponent
7 is again ASCO and basically the data easy to
8 collect. They're basically simple outcomes.
9 And I guess what supports this measure is the
10 same evidence that existed for the other ones.

11 And I guess some of the concerns
12 have been expressed. This is a harder outcome
13 insight because it's death in the acute care
14 setting. So all the caveats that have been
15 mentioned are, I guess, similar to this
16 cohort.

17 The group, the team felt that it
18 was reasonably simple and well outlined. And
19 it might be nice to bring it for wider
20 consideration.

21 So I don't know if anybody in the
22 group wants to bring any of the items that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were discussed but there was very limited need
2 to debate it in great length at that point.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Naomi, do you have
4 any deep thoughts about dying in the acute
5 care setting at the end of life. I was
6 quoting numbers about, historically, what's
7 been true or not been true.

8 And you can probably do better
9 than that. I was saying 100 years ago
10 everyone died at home. And that became very
11 untrue in the late 70s. I don't know if you
12 have any --

13 MEMBER NAIERMAN: We know that we
14 spend almost 30 percent of the Medicare
15 dollars in the last year of life. And most of
16 that goes to aggressive treatment that happens
17 in the ICU and acute care hospital.

18 So not to mix in the cost issue,
19 it's just that's where the resources are going
20 to. And I think it speaks for itself, I don't
21 think any of us want to die in the ICU. So
22 it's obviously a patient-centered measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR LUTZ: I think this one's
2 dying in the hospital, we're --

3 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Yes, in the
4 acute care center. But that's where a lot of
5 the resources go and therefore there's very
6 high use of it. Nobody actually has a way of
7 measuring futile care but there are more and
8 more measures around waste. And I would
9 imagine a lot of that goes on in ICUs.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Robert?

11 MEMBER MILLER: I'm just going to
12 disagree a little bit and say I don't think
13 it's true to say that nobody wants to die in
14 the hospital. I have family members that
15 clearly said that's where they want to die.

16 I know when I used to practice in
17 California we had a large population of
18 Southeast Asian patients, Hmong and other
19 Laotian patients, and they absolutely weren't
20 going to die at home. The spirits would come
21 back if they died at home.

22 So again, those are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceptions. I agree that the higher number,
2 where the money is, is the people that
3 shouldn't be dying in the hospital.

4 But I think we do have to be
5 cautious. And this applies to the last two
6 hours of discussion for all these things. I
7 think there's going to be this variation. And
8 so --

9 CHAIR LUTZ: I think they want to
10 hear on the mic.

11 MEMBER NAIERMAN: That's true of
12 the Chinese population as well. So if you're
13 measuring in San Francisco then you're going
14 to see different patterns for a good reason.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan?

16 MEMBER LOY: I'm curious. How do
17 we define acute care setting? Did that
18 include hospitals and long term acute care
19 centers, et cetera? Is there a definition?

20 MEMBER BRUERA: The definition is
21 acute care facility. So acute care hospitals.

22 MEMBER LOY: Okay, so did that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include long term --

2 MEMBER BRUERA: Long term, or
3 LTACs and --

4 MEMBER LOY: Thank you.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

6 MEMBER FIELDS: I will say that
7 this benchmark is a little bit different.
8 It's less than 17 percent compared to less
9 than four percent. So to me that made it more
10 helpful to account for regional variations and
11 access and cultural differences.

12 But I also disagree strongly that
13 all patients want to die at home. I think all
14 patients want to die with the end of their
15 life being treated and their symptoms being
16 managed in an appropriate setting.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anyone else?
18 Bryan are you still, just checking? Elaine?
19 I keep missing Elaine to my left. Sorry,
20 Elaine.

21 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I would just go
22 on record as saying if you work in an urban

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community like Detroit the definition of
2 family has changed, which is probably some of
3 the reason you don't have large extended
4 families.

5 You have people without the social
6 supports, you have uninsured. And although we
7 do have few in-patient hospices a lot of them
8 don't take Medicaid. So this may not be a
9 measure of care for the under-served.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: That's a good point.

11 Does anyone have a response to that or
12 anything else they want to bring up?

13 MEMBER MALIN: I agree it's a
14 complex issue. And I guess the question that
15 we'll need to get sorted out is whether it
16 reflects real disparities that can be met with
17 some other resources from the healthcare
18 system or whether it just reflects changes in
19 society.

20 I know, certainly within the
21 veteran population, I know there are a number
22 of very isolated veterans that don't want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 die at home. But them having in-patient
2 hospice facilities provides maybe a more
3 desirable option. It's just that they are
4 very, very few beds available.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Heidi?

6 MEMBER DONOVAN: Can you remind us
7 the three measures that Craig thought were
8 most valuable?

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Correct me if I'm
10 wrong, but the three were proportion receiving
11 chemotherapy in the last 14 days of life. And
12 then he said the two hospice, either not being
13 admitted or being admitted for a short time.

14 And then he went on to say this
15 one is his fourth one. So he did mention
16 this. The last three we evaluated were the
17 only three he didn't give his stronger
18 preference to.

19 MEMBER TAPAY: I would just
20 emphasize from having participated in the work
21 group that it isn't a never event. I would
22 agree that there could perhaps be some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion. And I don't know, Dr. Breura, if
2 you want to add a bit about the 17 percent
3 benchmark.

4 Because I think the point about
5 the under-served, when you're looking at a
6 country with 50 million and we don't even know
7 if the healthcare reform bill's going to be
8 upheld by the Supreme Court, is no small
9 context in certain areas, particularly with
10 high Medicaid and other populations.

11 But that being said, I think to
12 look at this as a process measure, that it
13 could be informative and helpful in improving
14 care, is also an important thing to think
15 about.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, anyone
17 else? Or have our discussions earlier in the
18 morning led us to what we believe? Are we
19 good to vote?

20 MEMBER MARKS: What's the rate
21 currently of people dying in the hospital?

22 MEMBER BRUERA: For cancer it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 52 percent.

2 MEMBER MARKS: Fifty-two?

3 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes.

4 MEMBER MARKS: And we're about to
5 endorse a standard that say's it should be 14
6 percent, 17?

7 MEMBER MALIN: I think we're just
8 endorsing the measure.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MEMBER MALIN: I mean the
11 benchmark is just --

12 (Simultaneous speaking)

13 MEMBER MALIN: I think the
14 benchmark just reflects what was observed in
15 the Medicare population. So it's a benchmark
16 in one population. It might be very different
17 in a Medicaid population or --

18 MEMBER ROSS: But we have that
19 benchmark of 17 percent in here, right?

20 DR. BURSTIN: It's not part of the
21 measure though. The measure specifications do
22 not include the benchmark. The benchmark was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just provided as background information.

2 MEMBER BRUERA: Yes, those
3 benchmarks are created for the purpose of the
4 data analysis to see the outlier versus non-
5 outlier group.

6 But it doesn't become an
7 established measure that one would like to
8 use. It's left completely open to different
9 healthcare systems, institutions and hospitals
10 to decide.

11 MEMBER MARKS: Just to clarify,
12 there was a prior measure. I forget what it
13 was. But somebody made a comforting comment
14 about a prior threshold. I think, Karen, you
15 said this is okay because there's a four
16 percent number, or something.

17 MEMBER FIELDS: And I said that
18 the ER visits, and the hospital stay as well,
19 had more than one ER visit in the last 30
20 days. So I felt that, okay, if we're going to
21 endorse something it's not inappropriate to
22 realize that we haven't necessarily determined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the setting for adequate emergency
2 interventions.

3 I didn't like very many of the
4 benchmarks. They're all very, very low
5 thresholds. But this one was a little bit
6 better because it was 17 percent, so one in
7 five patients, essentially.

8 If we actually get more people
9 enrolled in hospice that'll be -- if we do the
10 other two we can maybe get to this one in a
11 reasonable way. But that's all. It's better
12 than the less than four percent.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Elaine?

14 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I guess my
15 concern is that this measure is built on the
16 assumption that people would prefer to die at
17 home. But I think the assumption should be
18 that people should want to be comfortable and
19 cared for. And if the hospital is
20 unfortunately the only place that can happen,
21 then it's not a bad thing.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Naomi?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAIERMAN: The part that
2 bothers me is the word acute. We were talking
3 about a population that needs palliative care.
4 And so the mismatch there, is there an
5 alternative, is there a sub-acute, is there a
6 nursing home, is there something that is more
7 of a match to the patient's needs?

8 CHAIR LUTZ: I guess do the folks
9 that submitted have any thoughts about the
10 choice of the wording because --

11 (Off microphone discussion)

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Sorry, the question
13 was whether the phrasing of this death in the
14 acute care setting, whether that was less
15 appropriate than some other phrase like dying
16 in the hospital setting. Or is there a reason
17 that phrasing was chosen or --

18 MEMBER FIELDS: My concern though
19 is very few cities and regions enjoy the
20 opportunity to have a decent palliative care
21 program. So I think acute, I understand what
22 you're saying but there's not a lot of Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brueras in programs like that around the
2 country right now. We could clone him.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: You don't want to do
4 that. Heidi, are you, just checking. See, I
5 don't want to ignore you. Anyone else or are
6 we headed for the vote? All right, everyone's
7 picking up to Dr. Ross's vote.

8 (Off microphone discussion)

9 MS. KHAN: All right, 1a Impact,
10 it's seven high, eight moderate, and two
11 insufficient. Performance gap, we have six
12 high, seven moderate and four insufficient.
13 And evidence, you have six yes, six no and
14 four insufficient evidence. So we're going to
15 stop.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, then I
17 think we move on. The next one is 0215,
18 proportion not admitted to hospice. And I
19 think, Naomi, I think you're up to be the
20 first discussant for the next one.

21 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I think it will
22 be wise for us consider, at least in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion part, both of the next ones,
2 that's proportion not admitted to hospice and
3 proportion admitted in less than three days.

4 A lot of what is appropriate was
5 already discussed. It's obviously the
6 converse to the previous three is, if you're
7 not going to go to ICU and acute care and
8 emergency, then hopefully you can get admitted
9 to hospice with a caveat that hospice is
10 available.

11 We were just talking about certain
12 cities like Louisville, Kentucky, where
13 hospice is terrific, by all measures that I
14 know of.

15 And it's under utilized. So we
16 have both extremes and it really depends on
17 where you live and what state Medicaid
18 programs allow for it.

19 But not being admitted to hospice
20 in frequency, in high incidence, obviously
21 shows that either there's no hospice
22 facilities around or you just haven't had the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation or haven't figured out, like the
2 two physicians that Steve talks about, how to
3 actually use the resource.

4 So I think to me that's a very
5 strong indicator of quality of care, patient-
6 centered. Because in the end hospices are
7 supposed to be the specialist on end of life
8 care.

9 And less than three days, if I may
10 just discuss that briefly, that's what I said
11 earlier. To take care of someone in hospice
12 care, regardless of where they are, home or
13 in-patient facility or nursing home, to do it
14 in three days or less totally compromises the
15 quality of care you'd otherwise get.

16 So I think those two really are
17 well paired together. And our committee,
18 actually, unanimously voted to pass those two
19 with high marks all the way across to board.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen, Are you, just
21 checking.

22 MEMBER FIELDS: But I will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment.

2 (Laughter)

3 CHAIR LUTZ: So you subconsciously
4 were, that's very impressive.

5 MEMBER FIELDS: I just think,
6 again, that hospice, not admitted to hospice,
7 I think is still a reflection of the
8 physicians and the provider's knowledge of the
9 local, regional hospital facilities and
10 everything else.

11 So it's hard. I was trying to
12 look again. I hadn't written it down this
13 time what they thought that the benchmarks
14 should be. But the data right now is less
15 than 45 percent of the patients in one of the
16 studies was admitted to hospice.

17 So I do think we have a ways to go
18 for improvement of that. I just don't think,
19 again, there's enough consistency and quality
20 in the hospice availability for our patients
21 across the country. So it makes it hard to
22 measure, that's all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR LUTZ: Robert?

2 MEMBER MILLER: Actually two
3 questions, one is are we considering the two
4 measures together? Or are we just going to
5 talk about this one first, I think, is all.

6 The second question or comment is
7 in looking through the detail, the assessment
8 form on 0215, on this one, one sentence caught
9 my eye. It's 1c8, which is page six or seven
10 if anyone wants to look.

11 But it says, net benefit, it's
12 under the evidence section, net benefit, there
13 is no known harm to hospice enrollment. So I
14 look at that and the word harm is defined in
15 various ways.

16 And I'm not sure I agree with that
17 because I think, for some patients, they do
18 perceive that there's harm. And let me just
19 say for disclosure I was a former hospice
20 medical director in a previous life.

21 And so we occasionally had
22 patients who felt they were railroaded into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospice by their families, who didn't reflect
2 their true desires. So again, I'm just urging
3 caution here. I'm not opposed to any of these
4 measures.

5 I like the next one better than
6 this one, to be honest with you, because I
7 feel like the next one says if you're going to
8 do hospice you do it right. And you don't do
9 it for three days.

10 But I just urge for the discussion
11 and thoughtful reflection on comments like
12 there's no harm because I'm not sure I agree
13 with that.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll do Pat and then
15 Bryan and then Jennifer.

16 MEMBER ROSS: I think these are
17 two very discrete measures. The next one, as
18 you say, addresses a quality issue of if
19 you're using hospice are you using it
20 appropriately.

21 This one addresses, globally, a
22 system issue that may not always be available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or it does not address the fact that some
2 physicians may, in their practices, do the
3 equivalent of that palliative care and end of
4 life care without utilizing hospice.

5 So I think these are two very
6 different things. One of them is a true
7 quality measure, the other is trying to
8 mandate a type of practice that I don't think
9 we should be mandating.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan?

11 MEMBER LOY: Building off the
12 previous comment, I would have been a little
13 more comfortable if I'd seen an enumerator or
14 the measure had reflected patients who died
15 from cancer and had not received a palliative
16 care and/or hospice consult within three days
17 rather than an admission.

18 Because I really don't know what
19 an admission means, if it's in-patient or out-
20 patient or if there was an evaluation. It
21 just left me with a broader definition than I
22 was comfortable with. And I'd appreciate your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comments if you all had deliberated on that.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Actually we brought
3 that up last summer when this first came up.
4 And one of the things that Craig Earle said,
5 and I hate to speak in his absence, but he had
6 said that these measures were first submitted
7 and tried a great number of years ago before
8 one would have considered palliative care to
9 have been penetrated enough into the system to
10 really be a reasonable option.

11 And so I think they had some --
12 somebody pointed out to them the patients were
13 dying without hospice. And they said, well,
14 let's just make it that simple. And it's
15 become more complex in the years since.

16 I don't know if that helps but
17 that's what he told us. I think we'll do
18 Jennifer and then Joseph.

19 MEMBER MALIN: So a couple of
20 things, first I just wanted to mention that in
21 the VA, when we looked at this in our lung
22 cancer population, and the VA's spent millions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and millions of dollars over the last ten
2 years developing their hospice and palliative
3 care program.

4 And the facility-to-facility
5 variation on this measure was tremendous. It
6 ranged from 20 percent to 90 percent. So with
7 fairly comparable resources and allowances, in
8 the VA you can get concurrent chemotherapy
9 while you're on hospice. So it's fairly
10 generous hospice benefit.

11 The second thing is I just wanted
12 to caution that, without this measure, there's
13 I think potential for unintended consequences
14 with the second measure.

15 Because you could avoid sending
16 someone to hospice because you were worried
17 that they were going to die in the next three
18 days. And so that's an issue.

19 And then the final thing just has
20 to do with the growth of palliative care,
21 which I think is really important. But
22 currently, within claims, there's a code that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identifies providing palliative care for a
2 patient.

3 But it's not provider specific.
4 So it's hard to know how long we'd use that
5 and what one would define as a palliative care
6 consult.

7 And if you look at the data that's
8 available from the Association for Advancing
9 Palliative Care, essentially currently it's
10 what's available. And it's not universally
11 available, it's in-patient palliative care
12 consultation.

13 So I think these are measures that
14 are going to hopefully be in transition. And
15 we need better ways of identifying and
16 providing access to palliative care.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Let's go on to
18 Joseph, Nicole and then Elaine.

19 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Thank you. One
20 of the things that struck me about a lot of
21 the metrics that we reviewed thus far is the
22 degree of nuance that's been used in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition of the enumerator and denominator.

2 And in listening to the other
3 members of the steering committee speak with
4 respect to this, what's most striking about
5 this is the lack of nuance and how this is
6 defined. It's not clear to me what's being
7 measured.

8 I know that if we're looking at
9 the value that we want to bring to a patient
10 I would imagine that the value that we're
11 trying to confer through a metric like this
12 is respect for patient autonomy, to some
13 extent offering them appropriate choices and
14 then respecting their choices.

15 Unfortunately given the regional
16 differences, the ethnic differences, the
17 cultural differences amongst our patients as
18 well, are differences in scope of practice.

19 It makes this broad denominator
20 definition so, in fact, inclusive as to be
21 almost meaningless. And I'm not really sure,
22 at the end of day, what we're actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measuring or that this metric conveys
2 something that's of value in assessing our
3 practice.

4 If the denominator were defined as
5 something like out-patients who are
6 interested in hospice care, or who should
7 have been offered hospice care, palliative
8 care, or something far more narrow, then I
9 think the numerator versus the denominator
10 provides us with something that adds value in
11 our understanding what's going on in our
12 institutions.

13 But once you add in all these
14 variants of ethnicity, scope of practice,
15 patients' preferences, what's available as
16 regional resources, I would think that it so
17 dilutes out the value of this metric so as to
18 make it virtually meaningless as a number,
19 and something that would be impossible to
20 apply as any sort of national or even
21 regional benchmark.

22 That would be my concern with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, is that it's ill-defined. And I see
2 that in quite significant distinction to a
3 lot of the measures that we've looked at thus
4 far.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: I think you're up,
6 Elaine.

7 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I think there's
8 an underlying threat here that cancer is a
9 progressive, predictable process. And that's
10 really not true. Patients die during the
11 nadir of chemotherapy for a potentially
12 palliated or curative therapy.

13 Speaking as a member of ASH, our
14 hematology patients die during induction
15 therapy for acute leukemia. Our bone marrow
16 transplant patients die of, one of the
17 biggest causes of death in cancer patients is
18 thrombosis.

19 And that's unpredictable and it
20 can occur at any point in care. So I think
21 that the idea that hospice has to have a
22 place in this process is probably not valid.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR LUTZ: I think we're at
2 Nicole, Jennifer, and then Terry.

3 MEMBER TAPAY: I just want to
4 preface these comments by saying I'm a firm
5 advocate of hospice. My family benefitted
6 from it and also working for Senator Wyden,
7 who I just have to admit my personal bias, he
8 was a huge advocate for it on behalf of the
9 Oregon movement.

10 So that's where I come from
11 professionally and personally. But that
12 being said, obviously there are decisions
13 that have to be made. And there were
14 decisions to forego curative care that I know
15 in my mom's case she did not want to do,
16 point blank.

17 We ended up actually having to
18 only allow hospice in the home when she went
19 into organ failure because she didn't want to
20 sign the form. And they made an exception.
21 That just was her choice.

22 And so when you talk about patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preferences, especially in the context which
2 I believe now has changed under Medicare law,
3 but when you had to give up, since '03, the
4 curative option, that affects a lot of
5 patients' preferences.

6 I think the assumption, that I'm
7 hearing in some of the comments here, that
8 this is absolutely the standard of care. And
9 just to kind of echo what Bob said about the
10 railroading, I don't think that's an argument
11 against promoting the care of hospice.

12 But I think it's something that we
13 haven't actually thrown out here. And I just
14 wanted to put that out there because not
15 everybody is willing to take it.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

17 MEMBER FIELDS: I have two
18 comments, first to echo Joe's comment. When
19 you looked at the data that was presented in
20 the application about sensitivity and
21 specificity of the measure, they reported
22 that the sensitivity was 0.24 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compared to specificity of 0.96 and an
2 accuracy of 88 percent.

3 And their statement was medical
4 records don't often document referrals to
5 hospice or enrollment to hospice. So I don't
6 know if we have a good way to measure it. So
7 if we can't even pick up the measure with a
8 lot of sensitivity, it's hard to even
9 determine what the value was.

10 And I'll add another comment about
11 the openendedness of the timing of hospice
12 referrals leads to some other discussions
13 about for-profit and not-for-profit hospices.

14 This for-profit, the sooner you
15 get enrolled into hospice, and in some of
16 these capitated systems for payment, the more
17 profitable it is to take care of patients in
18 hospices.

19 So I don't know that this is as
20 clean and pretty as it looks when we look at
21 it. There's different modus for enrolling
22 patients into hospice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now having said that, I agree the
2 hospice service issue be available and
3 accessible for patients. And I also agree,
4 patient autonomy and choice.

5 Because again, we'll go back to
6 the I don't agree that all patients want to
7 die at home and all patients want to be
8 enrolled in hospice. I think that that's a
9 problem.

10 But I don't know that we can even
11 easily measure this if the sensitivities only
12 0.24 percent. All the other measures that
13 they gave us when they reported their data
14 were in the 0.9s. So that's an observation
15 of the data.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Good point, anyone
17 else?

18 (Off microphone comments)

19 MEMBER FIELDS: When they did
20 their reviews, when they did their first
21 studies and they went back, this is what they
22 reported in their application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They did chart reviews in
2 retrospective analyses. And they said that
3 the sensitivity of finding the hospice
4 referral, so therefore potentially the
5 reliability of the data was 0.24 percent.

6 They presented their data in a
7 different way than some of the other measure
8 authors did yesterday. We saw a lot of a
9 different way of presenting sensitivity and
10 specificity. And so they broke down 0.24
11 percent.

12 And then a statement, which is
13 not, medical records don't often reflect
14 hospice referrals. And that was the method
15 that they chose to do it.

16 So unless there's some other
17 measure that we can easily capture hospice
18 referrals and hospital enrollment, we might
19 be measuring something that we can't reliably
20 define.

21 And whereas the specificity is if
22 there was documentation that there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient, then it really was a hospice
2 referral.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Heidi?

4 MEMBER DONOVAN: All right, I just
5 have to do my internal struggle externally
6 here. So I think we can always come out with
7 examples of individuals who didn't choose to
8 do hospice.

9 But I'm really reluctant to say
10 that means we shouldn't include admission to
11 hospice as a quality measure. So I think
12 there's good evidence that people who die on
13 hospice have a better death experience than
14 those who do not die on hospice.

15 And I think we have pretty good
16 evidence that admission to hospice in a
17 community or within a system, or maybe low
18 rates of admissions to hospice, is an
19 indicator of poor services within a community
20 and places where we need to have an active
21 change.

22 And I'm having a hard time. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really struggling with the idea that
2 admission to hospice is not a quality
3 measure, at a very broad swipe, in that the
4 percentage of patients within a hospital or a
5 practice or a system, that low rates of
6 admission to hospice is not an indicator of
7 something going wrong.

8 I don't think that everybody
9 should be admitted to hospice. I think this
10 is one of those rate measures that is a
11 pretty good indicator.

12 MEMBER FIELDS: My point was
13 mainly it looks like we can't easily capture
14 the data from the data that they presented.

15 DR. BURSTIN: Just one
16 clarification to that, the measure is put
17 forward as a claims-based measure. So
18 actually being able to find it in their
19 medical record is actually not as cogent for
20 this particular measure.

21 Because they're only using claims
22 where it was actually quite accurate. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hard to find in charts but that's not what
2 they're using as the basis of the measure.

3 MEMBER FIELDS: So I guess I don't
4 understand then the data that they presented
5 to talk as preliminary data.

6 DR. BURSTIN: I think they gave
7 two different kinds of data. They tried to
8 just say it was part of their analysis to go
9 back in and see. We try to do parallel
10 forms, reliability, things along those lines.

11 And I think in this instance, we
12 often consider the chart the gold standard.
13 And I think the point they're making here is
14 in this particular instance a claims-based
15 indicator hospice status is probably the gold
16 standard.

17 A little bit later on you'll
18 actually see there's further data of their
19 testing of the Brigham, which has higher
20 levels. It goes a little bit further down.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: You guys can help us
22 with that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. MCNIFF: That was the measure
2 specified for claims. They're actually
3 seeing that you are able to find better data
4 in claims.

5 And I would comment also, in
6 response to Dr. Alvarnas' comments and a few
7 others, that when part of the presentation I
8 think you heard this morning, about use of
9 these measures in ASCE's QOPI program, and I
10 would just say that is based on medical
11 record review.

12 That's not the specifications that
13 are presented for you today. But
14 participants in that program have found the
15 data regarding hospice enrollment rates to be
16 incredibly impactful and important for
17 quality improvement.

18 We see a lot of quality activities
19 that have happened around that. We do
20 collect several other measures related to
21 hospice and palliative care as well.

22 But hospice enrollment, in and of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself, has been the impetus for
2 collaborative quality improvement projects,
3 for local improvement projects certainly has
4 been impactful.

5 MEMBER MILLER: To go back to the
6 measure specification worksheet under the 1c,
7 or the quantity and quality of evidence, the
8 quantity of studies is listed as five
9 although they're not specified. Maybe they
10 were alluded to or mentioned earlier.

11 But under the quality of evidence,
12 and anyone who's following along this is Page
13 9, ASCO put forth the studies are
14 observational and use administrative data,
15 consequently there are limitations to the
16 quality of the data.

17 And I guess my question is, and I
18 don't know if you guys can fill in the blanks
19 at all, but I guess I'd like to hear more
20 than that.

21 I'd like to know more than just
22 saying that the studies are observational and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use administrative data, to me that's the
2 whole crux of this.

3 If you can show me some data that
4 says that there's more of a connection
5 between this process measure and outcome,
6 several of us have been saying we know of
7 exceptions.

8 We're focused on exceptions. I'm
9 struggling with the exceptions. Others are
10 saying yes, but this measure speaks to
11 patient autonomy and maybe that should be the
12 driver.

13 But, I know Dr. Earle's not on the
14 line anymore. But I don't know if there's
15 any more information about the quality of the
16 evidence or if there are studies specifically
17 looking at how -- I'm not sure what I'm
18 asking -- how was autonomy respected and what
19 are the outcomes relative to meeting patient
20 preferences.

21 Because I think that's where, if
22 I'm going to go by the book, that's where I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having trouble with, matching up what's on
2 the paper here.

3 MEMBER MALIN: I think in terms of
4 a process outcomes link I can't imagine an
5 IRB that would approve a randomized control
6 trial of hospice.

7 So I think because of that we're
8 limited to observational data for hospice,
9 per se. I think there was a recent
10 randomized control trial of early palliative
11 care that showed improvement in quality of
12 life, and life expectancy actually.

13 But I don't know that it's fair to
14 extrapolate that to hospice. But I don't
15 think we're ever going to be able to justify
16 a randomized control trial of hospice.

17 And so I think good observational
18 studies that show that patients have better
19 quality of life, that family members'
20 bereavement process is improved with hospice,
21 are valid outcomes.

22 MEMBER MILLER: And you're saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a literature to support that?

2 MEMBER MALIN: Yes.

3 MEMBER MILLER: There's a robust
4 literature to support that.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

6 MEMBER FIELDS: I did have my
7 question/answer about sensitivity. If we
8 couldn't measure it, it wasn't going to be
9 helpful.

10 And I will say that the benchmark
11 that they gave was less than 45 percent for
12 this. So it's not a very high benchmark of
13 enrolling patients into hospice.

14 Although I have trouble
15 reconciling that with they wanted less than
16 17 percent then to die in the hospital.
17 Because if you're not enrolled in hospice
18 that equals 55 percent.

19 But we're voting on them
20 separately. But these two applications
21 included a study rating the quality of life
22 and of the impressions of the family member.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's pretty well documented
2 about whether they were enrolled or not. So
3 it wasn't a randomized trial but it was a
4 comparative trial.

5 So I think they actually provided
6 more data in this one, that hospice actually
7 improves quality of the family perception.

8 MEMBER BRUERA: I think one of the
9 questions is the evolving nature of this
10 field and it is evolving reasonably rapidly.

11 On one hand you have palliative
12 care emerging. And on the other hand the
13 monolithic concept of hospice is cracking.
14 And therefore, you have an evolving field in
15 which an outcome that 15 years ago could have
16 been seen as acceptable, like hospice
17 referral, now becomes which hospice, in which
18 area, how good is it?

19 And it's a good change in a sense
20 because we don't talk about orthopedic
21 surgery as a field. And therefore there are
22 good and bad orthopedic surgeons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For 15 or 20 years people talked
2 about hospice as a monolithic concept of
3 goodness. And we know that some hospice
4 providers are in jail right now. So
5 basically things are getting a little bit
6 more shades of gray.

7 On the other hand, in-patient is
8 not always bad, as it has been so well stated
9 in these discussions. And perhaps what we
10 have now is a reasonably low hanging fruit
11 that allows us to collect some meaningful
12 data about what is happening right now with a
13 need to update it and to perhaps control for
14 variables in different areas.

15 So to me that's not different that
16 much from the other outcomes, in which the
17 monitoring process will be very important.
18 And perhaps it might be perfected down the
19 line.

20 It is a good effort and I think
21 the QOPH data seems to support somehow that
22 it can be implemented reasonably well. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the comments are very fair. It's an
2 evolving field.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Elaine?

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I just need to
5 make one last plea for hematology because I
6 always find I'm in the minority wherever I
7 go. The problem I'm having with it is
8 cancer.

9 And I think at some point in time,
10 and we can't do it today, we need to look at
11 the hematologic malignancies differently.
12 And if you look at the evidence for this
13 measure, it's going to be for things like
14 small cell lung cancer.

15 It's going to be for the
16 predictable, progressive diseases where you
17 don't want them dying in the hospital. You
18 want hospice intervention.

19 But the hematologic malignancies
20 are high acuity patients with effective
21 treatments. And at the university we rarely
22 have more than six patients on our oncology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service. And we usually have upwards of 20
2 on our hematology service. So I think
3 broadly including this in cancer doesn't
4 really fit well in the measure.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: That's a very good
6 point. Anyone have thoughts about that or
7 any other thoughts to add? Naomi?

8 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I just add one
9 more thought. The palliative end of life
10 care steering committee convened not too long
11 ago.

12 And among the hospice measures
13 that it endorsed is comfort within 48 hours,
14 meaning if the patient enters hospice with
15 pain, what was the outcome at the end of 48
16 hours in terms of making that patient
17 comfortable, and other symptoms as well.

18 So even as we're talking about how
19 hospice is an evolving field, that measure is
20 something that CMS, that particular measure,
21 is starting to collect from hospices
22 uniformly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so we will know, at some point
2 along the line, how effective hospices are in
3 at least managing symptoms in the first 48
4 hours. And that is chart-based, by the way,
5 data.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: John?

7 MEMBER GORE: I was just going to
8 say the same thing I said before, building on
9 what Dr. Chottiner was saying. It was that
10 it should be possible to adjust these for the
11 type of cancer that people have. It wouldn't
12 even be that hard.

13 And I think these measures just
14 have a very broad swath to them without an
15 effort to consider some of those issues. And
16 they're issues that would be very easily
17 addressed.

18 And so I just don't understand why
19 there's not a little bit more specificity in
20 how they define the numerator, not that I
21 disagree with it.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Another good point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyone else have anything to say.

2 MEMBER MALIN: I would say the
3 only thing is that for some of the outcomes
4 measures that were risk adjusted that we
5 looked at yesterday were things like
6 mortality. I think it's really hard to
7 understand how to interpret a risk adjusted
8 proportion, which is what this is as a
9 measure.

10 MEMBER GORE: But I don't even mean
11 risk adjustment. I mean adjusting for the
12 demographics, the cancer specific demographics
13 of the patient population at the institution.

14 Different centers have different
15 rates of, for example, hematologic versus
16 solid organ cancers. And so if use of hospice
17 is very responsive to the type of cancer, at
18 least that could be accounted for in how that
19 proportion is presented. That's all I mean.

20 MEMBER MALIN: I think the
21 challenge is, my guess is if you polled all of
22 us in the room we'd each have a different set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the cancers that we thought should be
2 included or not. And I'm not sure we'd reach
3 more consensus.

4 And I think the other thing is that
5 the, except if you're looking at specific
6 practices that have a unique focus, in general
7 the hematologic malignancies are much rarer.

8 So if you're looking at a hospital
9 base, compared to lung cancer, if you're
10 looking at hospital systems and comparing
11 them, or large multi-specialty practices,
12 these should be relatively rarer events in
13 terms of the overall impact on score.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

15 MEMBER FIELDS: Well, speaking as a
16 reformed bone marrow transplanter, I agree
17 with you that it's a different spectrum of
18 disease. But to have a threshold of less than
19 40, what was it, 55 percent of the patients
20 are enrolled in hospice, it is hard to
21 stratify by disease.

22 I think that's a different topic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than where they might die. Because you're
2 talking about, frequently MDS is a disease of
3 the elderly, myeloma is a disease of the
4 elderly, lymphomas are common in a variety of
5 age groups.

6 So we can't say that we shouldn't
7 be enrolling hematologic malignancies into
8 hospice. And the 45 percent threshold's a
9 very low bar for whether or not we're going to
10 refer our patients to hospice.

11 It's true that they frequently need
12 to be cared for in an acute setting but I
13 think that's a different topic than how would
14 we utilize and access hospice.

15 And so I don't think any of the
16 diseases can claim that their patients aren't
17 going to die. We haven't cured all of our
18 patients yet.

19 MEMBER MILLER: And again, the
20 provider is free to use or not use this metric
21 if it doesn't meet their practice. If they're
22 treating a bunch of young people that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acute leukemia then maybe they don't use this
2 metric.

3 MEMBER FIELDS: Although her
4 statement was we don't necessarily get that
5 choice about using or not using if other
6 places pick up that as a measure and a
7 benchmark. So I think that's a little bit of
8 a different topic than how would we improve
9 our own practices.

10 MEMBER MALIN: I don't think
11 pediatrics is included in the measure.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, anything
13 else before we go to a vote.

14 MEMBER MALIN: It doesn't say age
15 so I didn't know. Is there evidence that it
16 doesn't say --

17 (Off microphone discussion)

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Microphone.

19 MEMBER MILLER: 2a1.5, I just
20 searched the word adult in the word document.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, shall we
22 vote?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KHAN: So 1a Impact, ten high,
2 three moderate, two low and one insufficient
3 evidence. And performance gap, nine high,
4 five moderate, one low and two insufficient
5 evidence. And evidence, ten yes, two no and
6 five insufficient.

7 Going on to reliability, four high,
8 nine moderate, three low and one insufficient
9 evidence. And validity, six high, seven
10 moderate, three low and one insufficient.

11 And usability, I think we're
12 missing someone, six high, five moderate,
13 three low and three insufficient. And
14 feasibility, we're still missing someone, six
15 high, eight moderate, two low and one
16 insufficient.

17 And overall suitability for
18 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF
19 criteria for endorsement? Eleven yes and six
20 no. And we'll move on.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, then the
22 next one is the measure we've already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed a little bit, proportion admitted to
2 hospice for less than three days. I think it
3 is Nicole is the discussant.

4 MEMBER TAPAY: My thanks and please
5 others on the work group provide backup. But
6 as we discussed before, this perhaps is a
7 little less, some of the same resistance that
8 we discussed around the previous measure.

9 It's a process measure because I
10 think the work group really agreed it
11 addresses the high priority issue with high
12 impact. I think if you do go into hospice, if
13 you would get the maximum out of it in three
14 days it's likely not going to be enough on
15 that.

16 There's 11 percent of patients are
17 in for less than two days, 28 percent for less
18 than seven. And in addition there's some
19 upward trend, not super extreme but in the
20 90s, from the beginning to the end of the 90s,
21 from 12 percent to almost 15 percent that are
22 staying for less than three days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there's a concern. This is
2 around the adult elderly population so it
3 wouldn't include children and is dry for
4 Medicare data. And the work group
5 unanimously, I believe, supported moving
6 forward.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Does anyone else from
8 the smaller work group have anything to add?

9 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Only that it was
10 unaniously approved and there wasn't a whole
11 lot of resistance on our part in any case.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: John?

13 MEMBER GORE: I just wanted to ask,
14 was the three days selected based on that ten
15 percent rule, just like some of the other
16 benchmarks? How was three days selected?

17 My only experience with hospice
18 care is for urologic malignancies. And we
19 have seen some increasing use of hospice for
20 patients dying of GU malignancies but it's all
21 mistimed. It's all patients within the last
22 seven days of life.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I don't know how three days was
2 selected but there seems to be increasing use
3 of hospice, at least for urologic cancers, but
4 too late. And so, that's my only question.
5 I'll stop rambling now.

6 MEMBER MALIN: My recollection is
7 just more that's going to be bare minimum,
8 like lowest bar. When we operationalized a
9 similar measure in the VA the consensus of our
10 expert panel was seven days, actually.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: So if my memory
12 serves, I think Craig said there was some data
13 that came out when they were first making this
14 that suggested that there was a meeting of
15 three days for some scenarios. So they picked
16 it, again, five, six, seven years ago based
17 upon a study that came out then. I think
18 that's what happened.

19 MEMBER NAIERMAN: I think seven
20 days, anecdotally, is better for quality of
21 care, to put your life in order and so on.
22 But three days, for a long time if not still,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the mode, three days or less. So I think
2 that's probably why they honed in on that.

3 MEMBER FIELDS: So their threshold,
4 and this one is a benchmark of less than eight
5 percent. That would mean more than 90 were
6 admitted for more than three days if that was
7 their benchmark. Or am I interpreting that
8 wrong?

9 So that means that we're meeting
10 the goals but we still have about, and right
11 now currently it says it's about 14 percent.
12 So we have about ten percent of the patients
13 that get enrolled in the hospice get enrolled
14 very late.

15 So it sounds like we're actually
16 using hospice pretty well. But we could do
17 better, three days, we should have a lower
18 threshold, unless I'm interpreting that data
19 wrong, that's how they presented it.

20 MEMBER ALVARNAS: One of the
21 articles, I guess, cited here as evidence was
22 looking at process outcome length. It looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at patient satisfaction with end of life care.

2 And they seemed to use that three
3 day threshold. And it shows some outcome
4 differences. So that seems, although maybe
5 from a personal preference, seven seems good.

6 I don't know of a paper, and
7 perhaps someone in your small group does, that
8 can justify a different threshold. But at
9 least you've got some data that argues for the
10 importance of three days. So there seems to
11 be some rationality to that.

12 MEMBER TAPAY: Are you looking at
13 the 2b5.2? Because I just found that, which
14 actually talks about it --

15 (Off microphone discussion)

16 MEMBER TAPAY: Oh, okay. Well
17 then, there's two things because also, just to
18 add I found the benchmark was established to
19 identify the outlying ten deciles. So I guess
20 this is outlining ten deciles for the three
21 days? Does that correspond with Dr. Bruera,
22 do you remember?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BRUERA: I think I pointed
2 out it's regarding the cut-off that was
3 resulting in significant variation. And so it
4 is a good cut-off from that perspective.

5 The initial data from the NHPCO
6 study was looking at something like a seven
7 day cut-off. But the outcomes for that were
8 not very reliable because it was only using
9 already referred patients and this voluntary
10 reporting by hospice organizations. So there
11 were a lot of limits in that seven day cut-off
12 data.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Does it make it less
14 important if there's just one measure that has
15 some number of days so that it's brought up as
16 something greater than zero. Because lack of
17 predictability for survival at that point
18 anyhow might be low. There's more to it than
19 that. Yes, Naomi, one of those two medical
20 oncologists I had, two days, absolutely.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: You know what,
22 actually from the description from my hospice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group, it is hours. It's almost like he
2 doesn't want to deal with the dying
3 discussion. So it is literally hours for
4 many, yes. So that's a greater than zero
5 number, helps. Is there anything else before
6 we vote?

7 DR. BURSTIN: It's just that all
8 very reasonable questions are posed to Dr.
9 Earle. And we could have him come back with
10 that information of three versus seven to show
11 you later.

12 (Off microphone discussion)

13 CHAIR LUTZ: If you want we could
14 table it if it's important enough. If you
15 want to wait to have Dr. Earle come back or
16 you want to --

17 MEMBER FIELDS: So I guess we're
18 asking can we lengthen the number to a higher
19 number? I would think we should vote on the
20 measure as it is.

21 Because at least when we're talking
22 about a threshold of less than eight that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means more than 90 percent of the patients
2 would actually be enrolled, or greater.

3 So it would be nice if we moved the
4 bar even farther down. But at least I think
5 somebody's trying to present something and
6 they presented some rationale for that less
7 than three day number.

8 So I don't know that they're going
9 to change their measure, unless we believe
10 they might. It sounds like Dr. Bruera's group
11 thought that three days seemed like a more
12 reliable minimum threshold.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: So does anyone want to
14 try and lead us toward waiting or, okay, I
15 guess we have a vote.

16 MS. KHAN: Voting on 1a Impact, 14
17 high and three moderate. Performance gap, 13
18 high, three moderate and one low. And
19 evidence, 16 yes and one no.

20 Liability, 14 high and three
21 moderate. And validity, 13 high and four
22 moderate. And usability, 11 high and six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate. And feasibility, 12 high and five
2 moderate.

3 And overall suitability for
4 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF
5 criteria for endorsement? Seventeen yeses, so
6 the measure will pass.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so we made
8 it through those seven and we have one more to
9 go before lunch. This will be a new one. And
10 I had mentioned in my initial disclaimer that
11 this is one that I did not help form but it is
12 based upon the guideline that I wrote.

13 So I might actually, even though
14 I'm going to be the first discussant, I'll
15 probably step off a little bit in terms of
16 having strong opinions after that. Because
17 I'm not that emotionally invested. I'm
18 interested in whatever you guys come up with.

19 ASTRO is the submitter. And then
20 I'll give a couple of words after they do
21 their part. This one is entitled external
22 beam radiotherapy for bone metastases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAYMAN: So I'm back, thought
2 you were done with me but I'm back. You're
3 not. So this is a new submission of a measure
4 that was developed by ASTRO, the American
5 Society for Radiation Oncology.

6 So we're seeking a time limited
7 endorsement. This is actually the first
8 measure that I believe we've developed
9 ourselves, internally. And I'm here with
10 ASTRO staff, Anushree Vichare and Nadine Eads.

11 Thank you.

12 So the denominator for this
13 measure, which is focused on external beam
14 radio therapy for bone metastases, is all
15 patients with painful bony metastases and no
16 prior radiation to that site were going to
17 receive external beam radiation therapy.

18 And the numerator is those patients
19 who receive one of the recommended
20 fractionation schedules, which range from 30
21 gray and ten treatments over two weeks down to
22 a single eight gray fraction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This measure is based on a
2 guideline that ASTRO recently developed along
3 this topic. So just to step back a little bit
4 in terms of impact for this topic we would
5 suggest that this is a high impact area.

6 There are certainly lots of
7 patients with advanced cancer who develop
8 painful bony metastases. And those metastases
9 significantly impact their quality of life.

10 In terms of opportunity for
11 improvement, this is an area where there's
12 been a wide variation in practice over the
13 last several decades with a number of studies
14 demonstrating a significant proportion of
15 patients receiving more than ten fractions, so
16 upwards of 20 to 30 percent of patients. And
17 there's really no support for that in the
18 literature.

19 And then to speak a little bit in
20 terms of the quality, quantity, and
21 consistency of the evidence over the last
22 several decades, there have been, I want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say nine randomized studies that have
2 addressed the issue of shorter courses of
3 radiotherapy versus longer courses of
4 radiotherapy.

5 And they've all shown pretty
6 consistent results, in terms of similar pain
7 relief with no differences in toxicity,
8 leading to a number of meta-analyses and
9 systematic reviews which have suggested that
10 lower, shorter courses of treatment are more
11 appropriate than longer courses of treatment.

12 And that's what, in fact, led to
13 ASTRO developing a guideline around this topic
14 and to the development of this quality
15 measure.

16 So this also is a measure that
17 falls into the category of an overuse measure.

18 And so we would recommend that you endorse
19 this measure. Thank you, anything else you
20 want to add?

21 CHAIR LUTZ: So just a little bit
22 of background, there was a survey a couple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago that suggested that for this one
2 simple clinical condition of painful bone
3 metastases there's over 101 different commonly
4 used fractionation schemes.

5 There are a slew of well done
6 prospective randomized trials, all of which
7 show a remarkable similarity between any of
8 the four fractionation schemes listed here,
9 virtually the biggest ones all showing a
10 difference of less than one percent in pain
11 relief between all of them.

12 The only real difference being a
13 little bit of higher rate of retreatment to
14 the same site if you do a single fraction, but
15 that's more commonly used for folks in hospice
16 or heading toward the end of life.

17 The prospective randomized data has
18 swayed physician behavior very little. The
19 guidelines have come out and we've not had
20 time to know if that's going to change
21 physician behavior.

22 But it sure seems like one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas that we know in our specialty, where
2 there is a wide array of behavior, there's
3 data. And that data is not being particularly
4 followed.

5 And so it just seemed like a
6 sensible thing to bring up as a possible
7 measure. Anyone else in the small work group
8 have thoughts?

9 MEMBER FIELDS: I just had one
10 question for the experts. So you had the wide
11 range in, I think it's a great measure. And
12 obviously there's plenty of literature to
13 support it.

14 The practice patterns vary so much.
15 Did you anticipate in the end we'd get down
16 to one fraction or did you anticipate we'd get
17 to more of the three fraction group? Because
18 the retreatment failure rate to me seemed of
19 concern.

20 And we're talking about palliative
21 care and having to retreat patients. So I
22 didn't know what you had as your gold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 standard. I agree that it's probably pretty
2 obvious when you would do it or when you
3 wouldn't do it. But I didn't know what your
4 real number was, just less than ten was good
5 and that was the answer.

6 DR. HAYMAN: Well, I think a lot
7 of the literature would support the use of the
8 single fraction. There's no doubt about it.
9 But we also want to, there is this retreatment
10 issue, which it runs around 25 percent in most
11 of the clinical trials.

12 And also there might be situations
13 where a longer course of treatment may be
14 appropriate. So I think that this is a place
15 to start, honestly.

16 Because there are clearly, when you
17 look at SEER-Medicare data or other data
18 there's a significant proportion of patients
19 that are getting more than ten treatments.
20 And there's just absolutely no justification
21 for that.

22 MEMBER FIELDS: I saw a patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recently that got IMRT for a bone lesion. So
2 there's such variation it's really amazing.

3 DR. HAYMAN: Right. So I think
4 that this is a place to start.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer, did you have
6 something?

7 MEMBER MALIN: I think that the
8 issue of hypofractionation often gets
9 discussed in the context of overuse. And it
10 clearly has implications from that standpoint.

11 But I really see this as a patient-
12 centered care measure. The VA system
13 centralizes its radiation therapy so the VA
14 West Los Angeles provides radiation to people
15 as far away as Las Vegas.

16 And I just find it cruel that
17 people come and spend three weeks at the end
18 of their life to get their palliative
19 radiation.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Larry?

21 MEMBER MARKS: Couple of comments,
22 the retreatment rate is something, as Jim

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, about 25 percent. That means the rate
2 of failure to control the pain has got to be
3 even higher than that.

4 Because most of the patients don't
5 want to come back, or are afraid the doctor
6 will send them back. So I would estimate, I
7 don't know, maybe it's 40 or 50 percent.

8 And that difference, at the higher
9 retreatment rate -- correct me if I'm wrong,
10 Jim -- it was mostly in the eight gray times
11 one versus the three times ten.

12 I don't think there's any data that
13 the three times ten was any worse than 250
14 times 14 or two times 20. So three times ten
15 already, in many of these studies, is already
16 considered the long version.

17 And there are the exclusions in
18 here for the reasonable things of spinal cord
19 compression in retreatment, those areas where
20 you could make a cogent argument it should be
21 longer.

22 But even there the exclusion is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually generous. So I think we should
2 support this. This is a very rational,
3 reasonable thing to do.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Pat?

5 MEMBER ROSS: Yes, I have a
6 question on the exclusions, actually. So if
7 we're saying that this is the best palliation,
8 which I think is what I'm hearing, I don't do
9 radiation oncology, then why do patients
10 decline? And why do we have patients
11 declining it as an exclusion?

12 And the other is we have the
13 economic variables. So why are patients who
14 can't afford to get it, which is how I
15 interpret that, excluded from the denominator.

16 Wouldn't we want to stratify that out as a
17 potential quality issue?

18 DR. HAYMAN: So I think that the
19 patient exclusions that are listed are ones
20 that are routinely cited, I believe, by the
21 AMA PCPI in terms of patient reasons for
22 exclusion. So I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we got them from. People think that
2 they're inappropriate. I don't know if anyone
3 from the AMA staff wants to --

4 MEMBER ROSS: Well, for example, on
5 the hospice we didn't exclude patients who
6 didn't want to go to hospice, right?

7 MEMBER MARKS: The denominator has
8 patients who get radiation. So if you look at
9 --

10 MEMBER ROSS: No, it says the
11 reasons for denominator exclusions. So if the
12 patient says they don't want radiation then
13 even though you had the lesion it was --

14 MEMBER MARKS: Then they're not in
15 the metric. The metric is of patients who get
16 radiation do they get a long versus short
17 course. It's how I read it, Jim.

18 (Off microphone discussion)

19 MEMBER FIELDS: It's on Page 10
20 where the allowance for the patient
21 exclusions. And they do say patient declines,
22 economic, social or religious reasons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But that implies that it's part of
2 all patients that, I don't know how you could
3 exclude them if you're only looking at all the
4 patients that got treated. They would have
5 never been excluded.

6 MEMBER MARKS: But those exclusions
7 don't make sense there.

8 MEMBER ROSS: They don't make sense
9 if we're offering them --

10 MEMBER MARKS: Unless there's a
11 patient who's declining a short course and
12 insists I want 15 fractions, I want 20
13 fractions. That's likely to happen.

14 MEMBER ROSS: I think that they
15 shouldn't be in there.

16 MEMBER MALIN: The measure
17 specified using claims data so I don't see how
18 those could be captured in the data set.

19 DR. HAYMAN: We were just caucusing
20 over here. We don't think that there's any
21 reason why we couldn't remove these
22 exclusions. So maybe there's some unintended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue that I'm not thinking of while speaking
2 on my feet. But I think that if people are
3 comfortable we could certainly consider that.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan, did you have
5 something?

6 MEMBER LOY: Yes, I was listening
7 to your comments about retreatment metrics.
8 That just seems to be the missing element of
9 it, for me. I agree it's a good start and
10 narrowing the range feels like, incrementally,
11 a good place to go.

12 But adequacy of control, this
13 result of the treatment, either measured
14 through some instrument or through retreatment
15 rate seems to be a missing component.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: So the retreatment
17 rate is actually, if you look at the
18 compendium of the studies, it's about 20
19 percent get retreated at the same site if they
20 get a single fraction. About eight to ten
21 percent get retreated if they have multiple
22 fractions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's not a 20 versus zero.
2 There's a difference between, so it becomes an
3 issue of whether someone wants to have a
4 slightly higher rate of retreatment.

5 So one plus one is still less than
6 four, less than six, less than ten. So any of
7 these four are still considered appropriate.
8 What's excluded is any of those other 97 that
9 might be four weeks of IMRT or something.

10 MEMBER LOY: Okay, then I
11 misunderstood. But it still gets at the
12 adequacy of pain control. That piece feels
13 like it's missing.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: I think, since it was
15 equal across all four of these, I think the
16 initial pain control is considered equal
17 across and then it's a trade-off in terms of
18 retreatment rate versus amount of effort put
19 in the first time through.

20 MEMBER LOY: Okay, thank you.

21 MEMBER MARKS: Just to clarify, the
22 immediate response rate is the same for all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. It's the relapse rate that's a little
2 bit higher in the eight gray times one. Am I
3 saying that right?

4 MEMBER MALIN: Do the studies say
5 what's the median time for retreatment for
6 people who get retreated?

7 CHAIR LUTZ: They're very specific.
8 First off you can't be considered to have
9 been retreated if you get that retreatment
10 within the first month. So it's any time
11 after one month and before death.

12 And one of the arguments that's
13 made, it's a little bit deep, but it may be
14 more dangerous to the normal tissues to retreat
15 after you've given the full ten days than it is
16 after giving one.

17 So you have the option to retreat
18 after a single fraction, in some cases, more
19 safely than you might if you had given the full
20 ten days. And so it's even more complex than
21 just, oh, one leads to more retreatment than
22 the other. There's a lot more factors in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there. Larry?

2 MEMBER MARKS: Just to clarify it,
3 there's nothing in here that prevents a
4 practitioner from giving ten fractions of IMRT,
5 right? So you mentioned IMRT in there. That's
6 not in here.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Right, that's not in
8 there.

9 MEMBER MARKS: So there will still
10 be people out there doing ten radio surgery
11 fractions and ten IMRT fractions.

12 MEMBER FIELDS: So should we get
13 proton beam in there too?

14 (Laughter)

15 DR. HAYMAN: Be nice.

16 (Laughter)

17 CHAIR LUTZ: There actually are
18 open trials for IMRT and stereotactic body for
19 spine. And there is data that should be --
20 right, and this is bones, bigger picture. So
21 there may be more data to come to refine this.
22 One would hope.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes, I was
2 assuming that this was of the hip, IMRT is what
3 my little reference was. But I'm assuming that
4 you're adequately removing the patients that
5 really would benefit from targeted therapy,
6 targeted radiation.

7 So my first question was just
8 what's your real goal? Is it to get down to
9 one or is it to get to the three? And it
10 sounds like as long as we're less than ten that
11 would be our standard. And that sounds
12 reasonable.

13 DR. HAYMAN: There's not any data
14 that justifies more than ten. I think that you
15 can have a rational discussion about wanting
16 to, it's really at this point in time, but more
17 than ten, again, I would agree with what Dr.
18 Malin said. It's unconscionable.

19 MEMBER MARKS: The other comment
20 I'd make is as the aggressiveness of systemic
21 therapy goes up and there's new agents, et
22 cetera, et cetera, whether it's rational or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not, I get worried about doing eight gray times
2 one, four gray times five, brain mets, three
3 times ten even, in a patient who's gotten all
4 sorts of modern drugs, almost none of which
5 were included.

6 So you get on these studies, they
7 were pretty palliative patients. Systemic
8 therapy was not routinely being given. So I
9 get uncomfortable with a 40 year old with bone
10 mets who's getting a lot of chemotherapy doing
11 a fast fractionation scheme, which is why I'd
12 hope that the threshold is not going to be a
13 zero.

14 There shouldn't be a never event,
15 or should it be? I don't know, that's
16 debatable. Should a cohort of younger patients
17 being aggressively treated otherwise, who've
18 had a long disease free interval, getting newer
19 agents where one shouldn't treat them too
20 rapidly.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Good point. Anyone
22 else have thoughts, suggestions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MALIN: Again, I think the
2 bar is set rather low at just less than ten.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Essentially ten or
4 less, I guess is the way it stands.

5 MEMBER MALIN: Yes, ten or less.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, fractions.

7 MEMBER MARKS: But the target, I
8 wouldn't think, would be 100 percent of the
9 patients. There are some patients who, or is
10 that supposed to fall under the exclusions?

11 The exclusions don't have in there
12 concurrent treatment with some experimental
13 whatever, which does happen. Patients are
14 getting some weird agent and they're having
15 pain.

16 And they're going off study but
17 they begin this agent for three weeks and now
18 they have pain. This does happen. And I don't
19 know if that should be included as an
20 exclusion?

21 CHAIR LUTZ: What do you think,
22 developers?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HAYMAN: I think that there's
2 a number of different, probably the rate
3 shouldn't be 100 percent from what it is.
4 There's research being done right now around
5 the issue of stereotactic body radiotherapy.

6 The RTOG, the Radiation Therapy
7 Oncology Group, has a randomized status two
8 study that they're doing that may or may not
9 show benefit for higher dose stereotactic
10 treatment versus eight gray times one for
11 painful bone metastases.

12 So I think that there always has
13 to be some room for clinical judgement. But I
14 think when the standard is more than ten I
15 think that denotes poor quality. And we see
16 that in various --

17 MEMBER MILLER: So I would just
18 speak to being cautious about adding any
19 denominator exclusions. Because when I first
20 read this I missed that this was for patients
21 who already the decision had been made to give
22 radiotherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because if you start bringing in
2 any systemic issues then it gets very muddy
3 because you could say it's very tumor type
4 specific. I may have a patient with breast
5 cancer that I'm going to rely on hormonal
6 therapy.

7 I don't want to radiate away their
8 marrow, like the way we talk. And so I
9 wouldn't go there. I'm comfortable with the
10 way it is without mucking it up too much, just
11 my two cents.

12 MEMBER FIELDS: I just mostly have
13 a process question then. Since this is a new
14 measure, we're voting for a short evaluation?
15 It's a little different than the one we did
16 yesterday. So what are we actually voting on?

17 MS. FRANKLIN: This one is for
18 full endorsement.

19 MEMBER FIELDS: Okay.

20 MS. BOSSLEY: They presented
21 testing information too. You have reliability
22 and validity in front of you. So we may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something wrong on our agenda, but it's the
2 actual vote.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: So this is not time
4 limited? Oh, okay. All right, anything else?
5 Shall we try and earn our lunch by voting?

6 MEMBER ROSS: I'm sorry, so Steve,
7 you would address the exclusions, is that what
8 we're talking about? Okay.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Except for those
10 exclusions so--

11 MEMBER ROSS: Again, sometimes
12 you're thinking on your feet and there's
13 something you're not thinking of. But I don't
14 see any reason why we wouldn't be able to deal
15 with that.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

17 MEMBER FIELDS: I just wanted to
18 say I would applaud ASTRO for trying to
19 decrease overuse in this area. I think it's a
20 great measure. And it was one of the best
21 palliative care ones that we had.

22 DR. HAYMAN: Thanks, some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures that we talked about yesterday were
2 first generation measures. And I see this as a
3 next generation measure. And it's something
4 that I'm certainly more enthusiastic,
5 enthusiastic about all of them, of course, but
6 this is something that we're excited about.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, let's move
8 on to vote.

9 MS. KHAN: So 1a Impact, 15 high
10 and one moderate. And performance gap, you
11 have 13 high and three moderate. And evidence,
12 you have 16 yes. And reliability, you have 13
13 high and three moderate.

14 And validity, 11 high and five
15 moderate. And usability, I think we're one
16 person short. We have thirteen high and three
17 moderate. And feasibility, we have 14 high and
18 two moderate.

19 And overall suitability for
20 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF criteria
21 for endorsement? So we have 16 yeses and the
22 measure will pass.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so that's
2 the last one we had before lunch. But Angela's
3 been kind enough to remind me not to forget the
4 public comment this time. So can we check and
5 make sure if there's anyone that has any
6 comment from the public?

7 OPERATOR: And at this time
8 there's no public on the phone.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Anybody in the room
10 that has comment or suggestions?

11 Well, that was going to be the
12 next question. Anyone have any knowledge of
13 when lunch might be getting here because that's
14 the biggest question of the morning.

15 Want to keep going? Because they
16 said it's supposed to be here any minute, like
17 literally --

18 MEMBER MARKS: Do we know how many
19 people are leaving now and what our schedule
20 should be for the afternoon and should we car
21 pool together to the airport, those sorts of
22 things?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR LUTZ: I'll say I think we
2 do have several people leaving earlier. If
3 people want to stop and grab lunch real quick
4 and then work through lunch that's good,
5 because yes, I'm one of the early leavers so
6 I'd appreciate it. Shall we stretch, grab our
7 lunch, come back to the table and keep going?

8 Let's see, do we have everyone
9 we'd need for the next one? I think the next
10 would be 0382 Radiation Dose Limits. Am I
11 looking at the right sheet, AMA?

12 All right, then we'll invite Dr.
13 Hayman back.

14 DR. HAYMAN: Should I go ahead?

15 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so you can
16 go ahead. This is Number 0382 Radiation Dose
17 Limits to Normal Tissues.

18 DR. HAYMAN: So this measure
19 actually fit with the other oncology measures
20 that were presented yesterday. So these came
21 out of the ASCO/ASTRO/AMA/PCPI Oncology
22 Workgroup that I was involved with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so this measure is a process
2 measure that had time limited endorsement by
3 NQF in 2008. The denominator for this measure
4 was all patients regardless of age who had a
5 diagnosis of pancreas or lung cancer, who
6 received 3D conformal radiation therapy.

7 And the numerator for this measure
8 is that radiation dose limits to normal tissues
9 were established prior to the initiation of the
10 course of radiation for a minimum of two
11 tissues, two normal tissues.

12 So for example, for lung cancer it
13 might be the dose to the lung and dose to the
14 spinal cord, whereas for the pancreas it might
15 be the dose again maybe to the spinal cord or
16 to the kidneys.

17 And in terms of impact, you know,
18 lung cancer, obviously there's a very high
19 incident of cancer. Probably about, oh, I
20 guess around 30 percent of all patients with
21 lung cancer get treatment with radiotherapy,
22 and the majority of pancreas cancer patients do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as well. So I would suggest this is a high
2 impact topic area.

3 In terms of opportunity for
4 improvement, there's some data, again
5 unfortunately we don't have any data about
6 variability but we have some data from PQRS in
7 2009. For the physicians who participated in
8 reporting this measure, 89 percent rate of
9 meeting the measure, which isn't that similar
10 so as part of the validity and reliability
11 testing that we did around this measure.

12 Again this is just for a select
13 number of centers, 91 percent of centers were
14 meeting this measure. But there was a
15 relatively wide, I think around 25 percent
16 standard deviation, so it's not something
17 that's being done routinely.

18 And then in terms of the quality,
19 quantity and consistency of the evidence,
20 there's no, again, no randomized studies
21 suggesting that this should be done, but it's
22 certainly one of these processes of care for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which there's lots of data suggesting that if
2 you exceed normal tissue constraints to these
3 structures you're going to have an increased
4 risk of complications. So again I think that
5 the literature around this is very consistent
6 in that regard. And I would suggest that again
7 this is a process that's closely linked to
8 outcomes.

9 So I don't know if there's anyone
10 has anything to add. Again this is a measure
11 that we would recommend that you approve for
12 endorsement. Thanks.

13 MEMBER LOY: I think Dr. Marks was
14 our primary discussant.

15 MEMBER MARKS: Thanks. And so the
16 committee discussed this and we found there
17 general consensus this was a very reasonable
18 thing to do. That wasn't unanimous, it was
19 close to that. That setting one's dose limits
20 before you treat a patient is the equivalent to
21 checking somebody's PFTs before you take out
22 the lung or checking their ANC before you give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them chemotherapy. so I think it's just sort
2 of one of those things that should be done.

3 It's almost hard to believe that
4 it's not being done in every patient but it
5 appears not be done, so I think setting it out
6 as a quality metric will heighten awareness and
7 hopefully bring this, this should really be a
8 never event.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Does anyone else from
10 the small group that discussed have any
11 suggestions or comments?

12 MEMBER GORE: I think we all
13 agreed that this was important and considered
14 this a never event. The only concern I think
15 that was voiced in this small group was that
16 compliance is very high, it's like 90 percent.

17 So this is a performance measure with a lot of
18 room for improvement, but I think the
19 conclusion was that it should be 100.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Bob?

21 MEMBER MILLER: Can you clarify
22 about the minimum of two tissues? Why two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tissues and does that read different between
2 the lung and pancreas?

3 DR. HAYMAN: At the workgroup
4 there's a lot of discussion around this issue.

5 I think that, you know, because in certain
6 settings, again depending upon this might be
7 more appropriate for lung rather than not for
8 pancreas, but depending upon where the disease
9 is you might be interested in dose to the
10 brachial plexus or to the spinal cord or to the
11 lung or to the esophagus.

12 And so, you know, a minimum of
13 two, at least two seems appropriate. There are
14 certainly situations where more than two might
15 be appropriate. But for instance, if you're
16 doing say stereotactic body radiation therapy
17 for an early stage lung cancer and that lesion
18 is more posterior but central in the lung, then
19 at least the dose to the lung and say the
20 spinal cord might be appropriate. But anything
21 beyond that probably actually isn't necessary.

22 MEMBER MARKS: And you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost imagine scenarios where, you know, a
2 peripheral lung lesion, not near the esophagus,
3 not near the spinal cord, not near the chest
4 wall, it's only lung. So in that setting I
5 mean we sort of have defaults in the back our
6 mind, you know, the esophagus should be below
7 this, the cord should be below that. We don't
8 maybe right it down because it's sort of self
9 evident. But this maybe shouldn't be self
10 evident, we should write it down.

11 But two is a reasonable, I mean,
12 you can almost imagine this being applied more
13 broadly to every patient getting conformal
14 radiation anywhere in the body. I mean in the
15 prostate it's rectum and bladder. In the brain
16 it's the eyes and the brain stem, you know.

17 MEMBER MILLER: So in your
18 estimation there's not likely to be many
19 exceptions where it's only one tissue. The
20 peripheral lung is --

21 MEMBER MARKS: The only one is
22 that I can think of is peripheral lung, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess in this setting --

2 MEMBER MILLER: Yes, I would
3 agree. I mean we also had, you know, some
4 discussions about other sites during the
5 workgroup discussion. And part of the
6 discussion, I think, also it just sort of
7 revolved around picking diseases that are
8 common where there would be at least two dose
9 constraints, and also just some acknowledgment
10 of the issue of feasibility.

11 MEMBER MARKS: And I think it was
12 brought up on the call, even though the
13 peripheral lung lesion we just assume OGO to
14 worry about the esophagus and the spinal cord,
15 that's just where we get in trouble. That's
16 just when you get in trouble, right. That's
17 just when physicist or the surgeon puts in
18 through the spinal cord. You don't look at the
19 spinal cord dose because it's seems so far from
20 the spinal cord you don't think it's an issue,
21 but then the planting system since you didn't
22 specify it goes ahead and puts dose through it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So it's probably more specifying even in
2 those. It would encourage us to be more
3 explicit, which is a good thing.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, Jennifer?

5 MEMBER MALIN: I just had a
6 question in terms of the specification of 3D
7 and this just reflects my ignorance, to
8 limiting the denominator to just to conformal
9 radiation therapy and not, you know, I guess no
10 one uses external being without really
11 conformal and more so, we don't have to worry
12 about that.

13 I mean is it just not relevant to
14 the other forms or, you know, why was that
15 specific modality chosen?

16 DR. HAYMAN: So for 2D, which is
17 usually palliative radiotherapy, then these
18 sorts of issues aren't as important. I
19 wouldn't say they're not important at all but
20 they're not as important, because the doses
21 that we're using can relate, you know, are not
22 above a normal tissue at those limits.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the reasons, you might wonder
2 why IMRT isn't listed. And the reason for that
3 is actually that specification of normal tissue
4 dose constraints was required as part of the
5 billing for IMRT.

6 So if you're billing for IMRT and
7 you're not doing that, you're committing fraud
8 basically. And so that's why it wasn't -

9 MEMBER MALIN: So when, basically
10 it sounds like, based in your other statement
11 that really across the country really conform
12 loads in the -

13 DR. HAYMAN: Yes.

14 MEMBER MALIN: -- standards so
15 there aren't rural places that are using other
16 -

17 DR. HAYMAN: I don't think so.

18 MEMBER MARKS: Also if you don't
19 do conformal 3D therapy you don't have access
20 to the data. So if you put on a set of two
21 dimensional beings, you don't know what the
22 lung doses are. You can guess, an educated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess. But you don't really -

2 MEMBER MALIN: Okay.

3 MEMBER MARKS: See you can't
4 specify it because you can't measure it.

5 MEMBER MALIN: That's helpful,
6 thank you.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Does anyone else have
8 any questions? Should we proceed onto the vote
9 then?

10 MS. KHAN: So 1A impact? So 12
11 high and four moderate. And performance gap?
12 So we have two high, 12 moderate, and two low.
13 And evidence? So 14 yes and two no.

14 And reliability? We have one more
15 person. So we have 11 high and five moderate.

16 And validity? We have seven high and nine
17 moderate.

18 And usability? Ten high and six
19 moderate. And feasibility? Eleven high and
20 five moderate.

21 And overall suitability for
22 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for endorsement? We need one more person.
2 Okay, 16 yes's and the measure will pass.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. So the
4 option is open if folks want to take a break
5 long enough to grab lunch, and stretch legs,
6 and then get back to the table.

7 Is that what I'm hearing, since
8 many of us have early leaving times? And we're
9 one time special offering of the food to the
10 other folks in the room as well.

11 (Whereupon, the meeting in the
12 above-entitled matter went off the record at
13 12:18 p.m. and went back on the record at 12:39
14 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue with this measure. That it had put a
2 subset in.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. So I guess we
4 move on to 0389, which is a prostate cancer,
5 avoidance of overuse bone scan for staging low
6 risk patients. And I think Dr. Gore is our
7 first discussant after the presenters give us
8 the overview.

9 DR. HAYMAN: Sure. So these next
10 two measures came out of a prostate cancer
11 workgroup that was sponsored by AMA PCPI, with
12 the AUA, the American Urological Association,
13 taking the lead. And the American Society for
14 Radiation Oncology, or ASTRO, being an active
15 participant in that workgroup.

16 So I believe there were about one-
17 third of the participants were urologists, one-
18 third were radiation oncologists, and one-third
19 were individuals with other backgrounds, such
20 as medical, oncology, primary care.

21 Some input from the payer and the
22 patient community, as well as pathologists. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it was a multi-disciplinary, cross specialty
2 work group.

3 And they had approved, the PCPI
4 approved these measures in 2007. And then they
5 received time limited endorsement in 2008 from
6 NQF.

7 So with that background, the first
8 measure is a overuse measure, looking at the
9 use of bone scans for patients who have low
10 risk prostate cancer.

11 So the denominator for these
12 patients, I'm sorry, for this measure, are
13 patients with prostate cancer who have low risk
14 disease, which is defined as a PSA of less than
15 or equal to ten, and a Gleason score of six or
16 less, and clinical stage T1c or T2a disease,
17 who are receiving either prostate
18 brachytherapy, external beam radiotherapy,
19 radical prostatectomy, or cryotherapy.

20 And the numerator for this measure
21 is patients who did not have a bone scan
22 performed at any time since the diagnosis of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prostate cancer.

2 There are some exclusions for this
3 measure. Patient exclusions including if the
4 patient had documented pain, if they were
5 undergoing this therapy as part of salvage
6 therapy.

7 And then there's also an exclusion
8 for system reasons, dealing with if the patient
9 had a bone scan ordered by someone other than
10 the reporting physician.

11 So in terms of the other aspects
12 of the measure, impact. I think there are over
13 200,000 patients diagnosed with prostate cancer
14 each year. And Dr. Gore would probably know
15 this better than I.

16 But I think about 40 percent are
17 estimated to have low risk disease. So it's a
18 significant patient population. There are data
19 that demonstrate opportunity for improvement.

20 So in a number of published
21 studies, including one from the VA, showing 25
22 percent of patients who had low risk prostate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancer undergoing bone scans.

2 Also data from SEER-Medicare
3 looking at a larger cohort of patients, in whom
4 about 40 percent had undergone bone scans.

5 There's also data from a quality
6 improvement project that was initiated in the
7 Midwest at Michigan, Ohio, and Indiana, were
8 showing 25 percent. So I think that there's
9 pretty consistent evidence for opportunity for
10 improvement.

11 In terms of the quality, quantity
12 and consistency of the body of evidence, I'm
13 not aware of any randomized data that are
14 available for this process measure.

15 But this is a measure that is
16 derived from best practice statement that was
17 developed by the AUA, as well as a clinical
18 practice guideline from the NCCN, which are
19 consistent in their recommendation that
20 patients who are low risk, in a low risk group,
21 should not undergo a bone scan unless there's
22 some clinical reason to do so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I would suggest that the
2 potential benefit to the patients outweighs the
3 risk. And therefore, would recommend that you
4 endorse this measure.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Thank you.

6 MEMBER GORE: That was a terrific
7 summary actually. It's hard to add to that. I
8 mean, I think going through how we evaluate
9 these in terms of importance, this is a very
10 large population.

11 It's the most common cancer in
12 men. Low risk prostate cancer accounts for the
13 majority of newly diagnosed, clinically
14 localized cancers. It's about 60 percent of
15 the clinically localized cancers. So 40
16 percent overall.

17 And the kind of structure,
18 process, outcome link is really mainly that
19 there's no link between obtaining the bone scan
20 and any definable outcome.

21 I've never seen a study that
22 showed that there's a remotely reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive bone scan rate for low risk prostate
2 cancer. Most published series are zero
3 percent, or maybe one out of 200 patients.

4 And so it's really an unindicated
5 scan that has substantial expense. And so with
6 technology being a big portion of rising health
7 care costs, I think it's an important measure.

8 And there's no contrary literature.

9 In terms of feasibility, the only
10 concern that our workgroup expressed was the
11 fact that it requires assignment by the
12 physician. So that when you do this for PQRS,
13 it requires the physician to code the risk
14 stratification.

15 So they have to be familiar with
16 the risk stratification, although it's a
17 commonly employed risk stratification scheme.
18 But other than that it's very gleanable from
19 claims and from EHRs.

20 It exhibited strong validity.
21 And, you know, I think ideally this would be a
22 measure that would be eligible for retirement,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but the data shows that it's a persistent
2 quality problem. So I think our workgroup
3 summary was to re-approve.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Anyone else in the
5 workgroup, or in general? Karen.

6 MEMBER FIELDS: I'm not in the
7 workgroup. So the NCCN guideline says less
8 than, or a low risk patient is less than 20
9 PSA. And the guideline's for less than ten.
10 So I just wanted to hear the discussion about -
11 -

12 MEMBER GORE: That's actually, the
13 NCCN guidelines are less than ten as well. The
14 risk stratification is based on what we call
15 the D'Amico classification. And so low risk
16 universally is PSA less than ten, Gleason six
17 or less, and clinical stage T2a or lower.

18 MEMBER FIELDS: So there's
19 probably been a typo in the --

20 MEMBER GORE: Yes. There must be.
21 Because the NCCN is also less than ten.

22 MEMBER MARKS: Do we know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of patients have false positives? or
2 what the patient harms are from this?

3 MEMBER GORE: I don't think that
4 was presented. But I think we all see, you
5 know, the bones scans with positive rib things
6 related to old rib injuries, or humerus things
7 related to old arm injuries.

8 And so, you know, bone scans
9 aren't perfectly specific. So they're
10 definitely, I mean, it definitely leads to
11 other plain radiographs.

12 MEMBER MARKS: My point was, it's
13 not, clearly not just the expense, right? It's
14 the patient harm.

15 MEMBER GORE: Absolutely.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll go Jennifer,
17 and then Bryan.

18 MEMBER MALIN: I wonder, it seems
19 like the issue of PET scan is not addressed.
20 And so I wonder if this measure is really also
21 kind of dated.

22 I mean, even one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publications that's submitted as evidence talks
2 about PET scans done inappropriately. And it
3 seems people are often doing PET scans now
4 instead of bone scans. And so your numerator
5 is probably incomplete.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: I don't know all the
7 details, but I think it is hard to get a PET
8 scan approved for a prostate situation. I may
9 be wrong about that. But I don't know anyone
10 who's done it.

11 Even those who would feel it would
12 be gaming the system, or unintelligent to know
13 why they shouldn't do it, they can't get it. I
14 may be wrong about that, but --

15 MEMBER GORE: I actually, I don't
16 even remember seeing something in the evidence
17 review about PET scans. PET scans are never
18 even on our radar for prostate cancer.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer are you --
20 Jennifer, we'll come back if you find it.
21 Let's go Bryan and then Robert.

22 MEMBER LOY: Looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exclusions, and I was noticing the comment
2 about exclusion including a bone scan ordered
3 by someone other than the reporting physician.

4 And hearing your comments about it
5 should have been retired because, almost to the
6 point where we would expect to see 100 percent
7 or higher number.

8 And I'm just wondering, in your
9 analysis, was there any attention paid to that
10 group of folks that were ordering bone scans
11 outside the ordering physician, to make sure
12 that this measure kind of gets at the root
13 cause?

14 DR. HAYMAN: I think the thought,
15 you know, this wasn't the workgroup that I was
16 directly involved in. But I think the thought
17 was, you know, it's an issue of attribution.

18 So, you know, if I'm a radiation
19 oncologist, someone's referred for me for, you
20 know, definitive treatment for prostate cancer
21 and the -- Well I'll pick on the urologist.
22 We love to do that in radiation oncology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the urologist, you know, who
2 diagnosed the patient, ordered a bone scan.
3 Then the thought was well that, you know,
4 shouldn't be counted against me.

5 Because, you know, I'm not the
6 person who ordered it. Even though I'm
7 reporting, say, on this measure. So I think
8 that was the thought.

9 MEMBER GORE: I think it would be
10 great. Oh, sorry. I interrupted. I think it
11 would be great to figure out a way to attribute
12 the bone scan to the ordering practitioner.

13 But the index that triggers this
14 being captured is the treatment. So the index
15 is either the radiation therapy, the
16 brachytherapy, or the surgery for their
17 prostate cancer.

18 And so that's why it's done that
19 way. And I know a big concern for
20 practitioners is specifically that. That we
21 shouldn't be penalized for a bone scan that was
22 ordered outside, potentially by someone other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the urologist.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Did you find it,
3 Jennifer?

4 MEMBER MALIN: Yes. So maybe it's
5 not applicable. But at the bottom of Page 2,
6 under 1a-4, citations for evidence of high
7 impact. The second reference by Oyama, et al
8 is see acetate PET imaging of prostate cancer
9 detection.

10 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I'm not
11 familiar with that reference.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Well I think
13 interestingly, it doesn't it say for recurrent
14 disease? So essentially --

15 MEMBER MALIN: Yes. I doesn't
16 look like it, so maybe it's not relevant.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: -- I'm not sure it's
18 even there. Yes.

19 Okay. Larry.

20 MEMBER LOY: Just to round that
21 out though, it just seems to me that that's a
22 necessary piece of data that would inform this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, to make sure that the measure is
2 addressing the issue that we're trying to get
3 after.

4 If, in fact, we've excluded the
5 folks who are the root cause of the
6 inappropriate bone scans, then this measure
7 won't get after that.

8 MEMBER MALIN: I guess just to
9 speak to it as well from a validity standpoint,
10 it's just as easy to identify PET scans and
11 claims data, as it is bone scans.

12 And it seems that the argument for
13 not doing it, because you can't get through the
14 system currently, is a reason why it's not, the
15 measure is valid without it.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Well can I answer
17 that though? I have not seen a prostate
18 patient get a PET scan in my career. But every
19 single patient with low risk prostate cancer
20 has a bone scan from my urologist, after ten
21 discussions.

22 So I mean, the biology is such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that probably prostate cancer is not likely to
2 be picked up on the existing PET scans, unless
3 they use newer tracers of some type.

4 So we're projecting a newer type
5 of PET scan. It's not just rejected because
6 it's not yet been accepted. It doesn't seem to
7 pick up disease. It grows too slowly. You can
8 --

9 MEMBER GORE: Bear in mind that
10 cancer's in general are not active at avid
11 cancers. So we don't use PET for really
12 anything except for some cases of testicular
13 cancer, and some rare cases of urothelial
14 cancer.

15 We don't use PET in urology. So
16 it's just not a concern. We're not trying to
17 discriminate against PET. It's just not used
18 in prostate cancer.

19 MEMBER MALIN: -- does include PET
20 in their version. But endorsed by an expert
21 panel of urologists and radiation oncologists.

22 MEMBER MILLER: Well I'm also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surprised to hear that. I'm not doubting it,
2 but I never ordered a PET scan in my previous
3 life, ever, for anyone with prostate cancer.
4 Because I just was always taught that it
5 doesn't help. It doesn't play anything.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: What do you think,
7 Larry? Were you going to discuss this or
8 something else?

9 MEMBER MARKS: Well I agree, we
10 rarely order the PET scan. So I don't know how
11 much of a concern that is. I want to speak to
12 this issue of the exclusion for somebody else
13 ordering it. I think it's a very reasonable
14 exclusion to put in.

15 Maybe the staff could help me out
16 here. Is there a reason for consistency? So
17 the patient got admitted to the hospital. But
18 I didn't admit him to the hospital. I didn't
19 put the patient in the ICU. That was the
20 family practice doc who did that.

21 The same things apply. And we
22 didn't address it there. So I don't know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the right answer is. I'm just pointing out the
2 potential inconsistency. I haven't thought it
3 through. But I think the exclusion makes
4 sense, but we didn't exclude the others.

5 MEMBER GORE: The one thing I
6 would comment about that is, typically when
7 your patient, for example, going with the
8 palliative care analogy. That's a patient sort
9 of treated in your system where there's a
10 decision made within that system.

11 Here, you're talking about a
12 patient who got their bone scan outside of your
13 system. And so I think it's a little more
14 relevant to this than the other.

15 One question for PCPI though is,
16 because, you know, when you denote the system
17 based reason, and that's the number one, two
18 and three reasons for denoting the system based
19 modifier for a low risk patient getting a bone
20 scan. Is that something that's tracked?

21 So for example, that's something
22 that could alert PQRS to the fact that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still are a lot of practitioners out there
2 ordering bone scans for low risk prostate
3 cancer. And there could be a search for the
4 UPIN of the provider, or who ordered the bone
5 scan.

6 MS. TIERNEY: Yes. So with
7 regards to the exceptions, first I just wanted
8 to mention, I don't know if you all noticed it
9 in the submission form.

10 But in our testing project, and
11 granted, that was limited to a few sites. The
12 exception rate for this measure was 6.4
13 percent. So it was used, but on a fairly
14 limited basis.

15 But with regards to your question
16 about the exceptions being reported out. So we
17 do advocate for the reporting of the
18 performance rate, as well as the exception
19 rate. So that physician could be aware of
20 anything that would seem unusually high.

21 And I'm not sure at this point if
22 CMS publicly reports. I mean, they provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information for measures at a very high level,
2 just a overall performance rate. And I'm not
3 sure if they also put exception rates.

4 But we encourage them to at least
5 report those to the individual physicians who
6 are reporting on this measure. So they can
7 have that information to help inform their
8 quality improvement up.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan.

10 MEMBER LOY: Probably need some
11 help then. Just listening to the explanation
12 around the exclusion. And still not real clear
13 on whether the majority of the folks that are
14 not meeting this measure today are either
15 radiation oncologists or urologists.

16 And I'm not even debating that
17 aspect of it. But I guess I'm still struggling
18 with A, how will we know whether this measure
19 has a good patient focused impact, unless we
20 know that information of who's ordering those
21 today. That's point one.

22 And then number two, in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition, I'm now asking myself the question
2 of, this someone other than the reporting
3 physician. I don't know who the reporting
4 physician is. Is that the radiation
5 oncologist? Or is that some other person?

6 MEMBER GORE: That's the person
7 treating the prostate cancer. So if it's
8 radiation, it's the radiation oncologist who's
9 treating the prostate cancer. If it's surgery,
10 it's the urologist who's performing the
11 surgery.

12 MEMBER LOY: What if it's both?

13 MEMBER GORE: Then that probably
14 wouldn't be a low risk prostate cancer.

15 MEMBER LOY: Okay.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: When we do
17 brachytherapy are we both, I mean, are both
18 specialities considered to be treating?
19 Because we technically are surgeon and co-
20 surgeon. So I guess that's a --

21 MEMBER GORE: That actually,
22 that's a great point. And I don't know. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually, I mean, I have to report on this
2 measure.

3 But I don't know what they do for
4 brachytherapy. Maybe it's just whoever books
5 it. It usually goes to the OR, so maybe it's
6 the urologist that books it.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer, do you have
8 anything else to add? You still have your --
9 I was just checking. And Larry, are you? Just
10 checking, okay. Any other thoughts? All
11 right. Do we get to vote?

12 MS. KHAN: And we're voting on la
13 impact. Eight high and eight moderate. And
14 performance gap? Seven high and nine moderate.
15 And evidence? Fourteen yeses and two no.

16 And reliability? Nine high, six
17 moderate and one low. And validity? Seven
18 high, eight moderate and one low. And
19 usability? Six high, eight moderate and two
20 low. And feasibility? I think we're missing
21 one person. Six high, eight moderate and two
22 low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And overall suitability for
2 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF criteria
3 for endorsement? We need one more person.
4 Fifteen yeses and one no. The measure will
5 pass.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, 0390 is
7 also a prostate cancer measure. It's adjuvant
8 hormonal therapy for high risk patients. It's
9 still our AMA presenters. And what do you
10 have?

11 DR. HAYMAN: So this is a measure
12 that came out of the same prostate cancer
13 workgroup. And it was a measure that was
14 approved by PCPI in 2007 as well. And also has
15 NQF time limited endorsement in 2008.

16 So this measure is looking at all
17 patients with a diagnosis of high risk prostate
18 cancer. So that's defined as PSA greater than
19 20, or a Gleason score between eight and ten,
20 or T3a disease, who are receiving external beam
21 radiotherapy to the prostate. So we're just
22 talking about one modality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the numerators are those
2 patients who receive adjuvant hormonal therapy
3 in addition to their external beam radiation
4 therapy. So again, this is a measure that has
5 a high potential impact.

6 I would assume about 20 percent
7 probably of localized prostate cancer is high
8 risk. So, you know, we're talking about tens
9 of thousands of patients.

10 The opportunity, in terms of
11 opportunity for improvement, this is, there's
12 some data from the PQRS system suggesting that
13 this measure may not be met in about 20 percent
14 of patients.

15 And that is similar to some of the
16 data that ASTRO collected along with the AUA,
17 as part of the testing for this measure. About
18 25 percent of patients actually didn't appear
19 to be receiving adjuvant hormonal therapy.

20 Actually, I should have mentioned
21 that there is an exclusion for this measure for
22 medical reasons as to why a patient may or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be prescribed adjuvant hormonal therapy.

2 So it's not surprising that
3 that's, you know, there's going to be some
4 patients that aren't going to get it. But that
5 number should be relatively low.

6 In terms of the quality, quantity
7 and consistency, of the body of evidence
8 supporting this data. There have been at least
9 two randomized trials in this patient
10 population.

11 The randomized studies use
12 slightly different definitions of high risk.
13 And some of the studies are older, even in the
14 pre-PSA era.

15 But with the addition of hormonal
16 therapy to external beam radiotherapy
17 demonstrated, especially in the EORTC study,
18 was clearly an improvement in survival, along
19 with biological pre-survival, and regression
20 pre-survival. But even an overall survival
21 benefit.

22 So that has led to clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice guidelines from both the AUA and the
2 NCCN, which are consistent in their
3 recommendation of the use of hormonal therapy
4 in this patient population.

5 The AUA guidelines list it as a
6 standard, which is their highest level of
7 recommendation. And even the NCCN has a
8 Category I recommendation, as opposed to their
9 2A recommendations.

10 So there was consensus based on
11 high level evidence that this intervention
12 should be used routinely in these patients. So
13 based on that I recommend that you consider
14 this measure for endorsement.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Thank you. I
16 think, John, you're up again.

17 MEMBER GORE: So I think that's
18 another terrific summary. I think in terms of
19 importance, you know, although the number of
20 high risk patients is definitely smaller than
21 the number of low risk patients, it still
22 represents a large number of patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And frankly, these are the
2 patients at risk of dying of prostate cancer.
3 So whereas with the low risk patients we're
4 worried about over utilization, this population
5 is actually prone to under utilization.

6 And actually, I may have
7 misinterpreted, but my reading of the 2008 PQRS
8 data was that adherence to this is actually
9 pretty terrible. Did I read that wrong?
10 Because it looked like the adherence to that
11 was actually 20 percent, not 80 percent.

12 So this is a measure that has
13 substantial room for improvement, and a pretty
14 large performance gap. The evidence underlying
15 it, as Jim said, is all Level I evidence.

16 It's not just overall and disease
17 specific survival, it's also progression of
18 clinical metastases, which is an important
19 outcome.

20 In terms of reliability,
21 feasibility, it's very easily ascertained from
22 the medical record. It does require, much like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the bone scan measure, assignment of the risk
2 category.

3 So the risk category for high risk
4 is PSA greater than 20, Gleason score eight or
5 higher, or clinical stage T3a. So you feel
6 like the cancer's going outside of the
7 prostate.

8 But it requires someone to assign
9 that risk. And so this is a measure that's to
10 be completed by the treating radiation
11 oncologist. But is easily incorporated in the
12 EHRs.

13 And in the PQRS reliability and
14 validity testing performed very well. So
15 actually this was an easy one for our
16 workgroup. And we, I think unanimously,
17 approved this. I might be wrong. But I
18 thought we unanimously approved this.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Anyone else in
20 the workgroup, or just in general? Comments?
21 Suggestions?

22 MEMBER MALIN: Sorry, what's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time window in this? It doesn't seem to be
2 stated.

3 MS. TIERNEY: So I think it's
4 supposed to be reported each time the procedure
5 for the treatment of prostate cancer is
6 performed.

7 So the external, each time the
8 code for external beam radiotherapy would
9 appear, there would be an execution that this
10 measure would be reported on.

11 MEMBER MARKS: Was there a claim
12 for adjuvant? Or there's a G code for
13 adjuvant?

14 MEMBER GORE: There are J codes.

15 MEMBER MALIN: It's a G code?

16 MEMBER GORE: J. J as in John,
17 for adjuvant hormones.

18 MEMBER MALIN: Right. But a G
19 code means like the provider's practice checks
20 the box, as opposed to using J codes for --

21 MS. TIERNEY: Yes. So there's a
22 CPT-II code associated with --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. JOSEPH: The radiation
2 treatment management. There's a CPT-II code of
3 77427. And then you also report an additional
4 CPT-II code for the high risk.

5 MEMBER MALIN: That's for the
6 denominator though. How is the numerator
7 scored?

8 MS. TIERNEY: The numerator is
9 through a CPT-II code, for use in the PQRS
10 program in a claim system.

11 MEMBER MALIN: So that's the
12 4164F?

13 MS. TIERNEY: That's correct.

14 MEMBER MALIN: Sorry. I'm just
15 trying to understand how -- So basically the
16 treating provider has to document. So if the
17 urologist prescribed it, the radiation
18 oncologist has to know that it was done,
19 essentially, and vice versa if they're
20 reporting on it.

21 MEMBER GORE: Sorry. That's
22 actually a great point. And so I actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't know how that's delineated. Because
2 oftentimes that does not happen concurrent with
3 your visit for another radiation treatment.

4 And so actually, I don't know
5 that. But that's important. Oftentimes, at
6 least in the practices I'm used to, the
7 radiation oncologists give the hormones.

8 But I know in the community it
9 often happens that the urologists give it in
10 their clinic. And so I don't know how that
11 gets captured.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. I think we go
13 Robert and then back to Karen.

14 MEMBER MILLER: So just for the
15 clarification about the patient you supply. So
16 you said the high risk is, you said was defined
17 as T3a, Gleason eight, or PSA 20. And are some
18 of these prostatectomy patients who are getting
19 post-op radiotherapy? Is prostatectomy
20 excluded then?

21 MEMBER GORE: Salvage radiation,
22 which is, I mean, you would consider adjuvant a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 salvage, and that's an exclusion.

2 MEMBER MILLER: That's an
3 exclusion.

4 MEMBER GORE: That's a
5 denominator.

6 MEMBER MILLER: This is primary.
7 So as I understand it, the literature supports
8 in the radiotherapy plus hormones. But
9 certainly much weaker for anything else. Is
10 that correct?

11 MEMBER GORE: That's absolutely
12 correct.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: A couple of
15 questions. Why did you exclude like
16 brachytherapy? Would none of these patients be
17 a candidate for that? And also, proton beam is
18 frequently used. So that's my first question.

19 And then, other hormonal therapies
20 besides LHRH agonist versus, and including
21 surgical anti-hormonal therapies. Because
22 that's still used occasionally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I don't know
2 actually. When you look at the codes for
3 delineation of hormones. I mean, at least in,
4 for example, SEER-Medicare analyses, they
5 typically include codes for orchiectomy.

6 So I would hope that those would
7 be captured for the measure. And maybe the
8 stewards can address that. In terms of
9 brachytherapy, all of the Level I evidence is
10 with external beam.

11 We had this discussion about the
12 3D measure, which got pulled. That basically
13 these are all forms of external radiotherapy.
14 And so I would hope that they would be
15 included. But I'm not quite so sure.

16 Brachytherapy is rarely used in
17 isolation for high risk prostate cancer. It's
18 typically used with external beam radiation
19 therapy boost. And there's not as much
20 evidence there for use of adjuvant hormones.
21 So that's probably why that was excluded.

22 MEMBER FIELDS: And proton?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because I think that's pretty common in parts
2 of the country, if I recall.

3 DR. HAYMAN: So it's a code that's
4 used to define the denominator, it's a
5 physician code that would include proton beam
6 therapy. It's for any external beam
7 radiotherapy.

8 And then just to echo what Dr.
9 Gore said, the data for the use of adjuvant
10 hormonal therapy is an external beam treatment.

11 And then brachytherapy as monotherapy, would
12 be not recommended, you know, typically in high
13 risk patients.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: And it doesn't
15 look like the measure includes other kinds of
16 anti-hormonal manipulations. So I didn't know
17 if --

18 I'm sure that's getting to be
19 farther from the standard of care. But I think
20 that it's still used in patients, elective
21 still.

22 MEMBER GORE: You mean like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 antiandrogens?

2 MEMBER FIELDS: Well no. I mostly
3 mean orchiectomy. Because in parts of the
4 country you still see that. Usually you see it
5 more in metastatic disease. But my only --

6 And I don't know what the standard
7 of care is anymore. You're the urologist that
8 can answer how often that happens. It's just
9 that that's still an appropriate anti-hormonal
10 therapy.

11 MEMBER GORE: But it's
12 irreversible. And so that's why it wouldn't be
13 used in this situation. So with external beam
14 radiation therapy, you typically get a couple
15 of year course of hormones.

16 And so the problem with
17 orchiectomy in that clinical scenario is that
18 it's irreversible. So I would be shocked if it
19 were ever used for this clinical situation.

20 MEMBER FIELDS: And no other anti-
21 hormonal therapies are used? Medical anti-
22 hormonal therapies?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GORE: The big other
2 category is antiandrogens. And I don't know of
3 any evidence of use of antiandrogens concurrent
4 with radiation therapy. And so the measure
5 really applies to the studies which have all
6 used LHRH agonists.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Jennifer,
8 Robert, either one still? Okay, fine. I don't
9 want to ignore anyone. Anyone else? Any
10 thoughts?

11 MEMBER FIELDS: Can I ask the
12 urologists and the rad oncs, then why aren't
13 the patients getting treated? That's only,
14 it's an NCCN Category I recommendation.

15 It's like one of the few Category
16 I recommendations. And only 20 percent about
17 are getting this kind of therapy, when you look
18 at the way the data was presented to us.

19 Is it because of the question of
20 the handoff, between the urologist and the
21 radiation oncologist? Or are we reading that
22 data wrong?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HAYMAN: It may be that the
2 PQRS data is, you know, more of a reporting
3 issue, than it is a medical issue. That would
4 be my, when I look at those numbers.

5 Again, we have a little bit of
6 data from our own, you know. And admittedly
7 it's a small, you know, sample. But our own
8 testing would suggest that it was around 25
9 percent.

10 And I think actually, this has
11 been studied. And I can't quote you the study
12 right now. But I have a vague recollection
13 that this has been, you know, that number sort
14 of fits with some other studies that I've
15 looked at. This issue, that are in the
16 published literature. I don't know if Dr. Gore
17 might be more familiar with that.

18 MEMBER MARKS: There's a time
19 disconnect also, right? The data presented
20 here is like 2008. When did the randomized
21 studies come out? How long ago?

22 MEMBER GORE: There's some dating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the nineties.

2 MEMBER MARKS: Okay. But some of
3 them are more recent. The ones, I think one
4 was the survival benefit. Wasn't that just
5 recently?

6 DR. HAYMAN: It's been updated, I
7 think on two separate occasions. So I think
8 the most recent update, I want to say, was in
9 and around 2009. But there were earlier
10 publications. But you're right. Over time the
11 survival benefit has become more obvious.

12 MEMBER MARKS: This one it was
13 disease specific survival, metastasis free
14 survival, and then it was more recently overall
15 by, I don't know the literature that well.

16 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I mean, I
17 think at the latest, because there was a
18 D'Amico JAMA paper that was just challenging
19 length. So by then it had already been
20 established.

21 And that paper was from like 2005.
22 So it's pretty, I mean, it's pretty old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence, I mean, relatively. Definitely
2 relative to 2008.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: All right.

4 MEMBER MALIN: So I guess that my
5 question is, does the fact that the PQRS data
6 have such a low rate of adherence to the
7 indicators suggest that there's validity
8 problems with the measurement? That the way
9 it's specified isn't really capturing the use?

10 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I think that
11 would be the concern. Who knows if it's
12 because there's a problem with education. I
13 mean, this may be a problem with how it's
14 specified in the requirement for CPT-II codes.
15 I don't know.

16 MEMBER MALIN: And I wonder what
17 the need for CPT-II code is, when you could
18 just use a J code. It seems like it's more
19 straightforward.

20 MS. TIERNEY: So if I could just
21 speak to that for a second. So the measure
22 denominator is a little complicated in that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will require an ICD-9 code for prostate cancer,
2 the code for radiation therapy, and then also a
3 CPT-II code to identify the patient as high
4 risk. And then the numerator could be
5 reported, and the PQRS could be reported
6 through a CPT-II code as well.

7 So I think we found, with our past
8 experience with the PQRS program, that measures
9 that have those extra components in the
10 denominator are more complicated. And it takes
11 a little bit of time for the physicians
12 reporting on them to report properly on them.

13 Because although we try to create
14 documentation that would help with the
15 reporting, the measures that seem to have the
16 most difficulty with reporting have those extra
17 elements. And the first year this measure was
18 introduced in the PQRS program was 2008.

19 So I would suspect some of the low
20 rates may be a result of confusion about how to
21 actually properly code the denominators for the
22 measure, and identify patients eligible for it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GORE: Would it be possible
2 to get more contemporary data about that?

3 MS. TIERNEY: So I do have this,
4 PQRS did make available the data from 2009.
5 And the rate for 2009, the mean performance
6 rate was 71.84 percent, among 485 reporting
7 physicians. So, you know, and there's, the
8 PQRS data is somewhat sparse.

9 But there's also more information
10 in this report about certain measures that had
11 more difficulty with reporting. So I guess I
12 would say that it seems like the reporting
13 problems for 2008 might have resulted from the
14 complex denominator.

15 I think also the numerator's
16 confusing. But physicians have to report on
17 this measure any time they have a patient with
18 prostate cancer, who they are treating with
19 radiation therapy using that code.

20 And they have to report whether or
21 not the patient is ineligible. So they are low
22 risk or medium risk. And then if they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eligible for the measure, they have to report
2 high risk, which just adds elements of
3 confusion in the PQRS program.

4 MEMBER MALIN: What's the
5 rationale for using the CPT-II code for the
6 numerator, when you can get more directly
7 evidence that they received the drug?

8 MEMBER GORE: I think, I mean, at
9 least I don't know about the rationale for the
10 drug. But they have to do it for the risk
11 stratification.

12 MEMBER MALIN: Right. For the
13 denominator. But the numerator you should be
14 able to just use the J code.

15 MS. TIERNEY: So certainly for
16 reporting and, you know, just a claim system
17 that could look at that information. We could
18 add that element to our specifications. And
19 some of our specifications have those
20 available.

21 The PQRS program though, requires
22 a physician who's reporting on the measures to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use a quality data code, which is a G code or a
2 CPT-II code in order to report the measure. So
3 it's a requirement of the PQRS program.

4 MEMBER GORE: At the very least,
5 the changes between 2008 and 2009 indicate that
6 at least some of those reliability and validity
7 concerns may be obviated. Maybe.

8 MEMBER FIELDS: Two questions.
9 How easy is it then to find out which patients
10 declined? It's one of the exclusions. But
11 there's probably a substantial number of
12 patients that decline anti-hormonal therapy.

13 So that might also explain the
14 difference. We're not getting it out. Because
15 it would have to be a chart review for that
16 one, right?

17 And then number two, just like we
18 talked about bisphosphonates yesterday, we
19 talked about the measurement period included
20 one time administration. And we made the
21 assumption that that meant that the patient was
22 being described.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it doesn't really, I didn't
2 completely understand if that was the same kind
3 of, we're going to determine at one time within
4 the measurement period. I assume the
5 measurement period was one year, and we just
6 determined it one time.

7 MEMBER GORE: Well I think that
8 gets to the issue of this requires physician
9 codes. So rather than ascertaining that
10 numerator through the J codes, it's ascertained
11 through the CPT codes.

12 So it's not an issue of how many
13 times there's a code for hormones. Although
14 that would be an interesting performance
15 measure too.

16 Because there's a minimum length
17 of these, that we know now is associated with
18 better survival. So actually that could be a
19 follow up measure, frankly. But that's why.
20 I'm sorry, what was the first question?

21 MEMBER FIELDS: Patients declined

22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GORE: Oh, yes, yes.
2 That's actually a huge issue. My gestalt
3 impression of that would be patients that don't
4 want to get hormones oftentimes select
5 alternative treatments. So patients often get
6 surgerized.

7 DR. HAYMAN: From the testing data
8 we collected, I think the use of exclusions is
9 around three percent. So at least in that
10 small sample it wasn't happening very often.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Anything
12 else?

13 MEMBER MARKS: Just a quick
14 question. The PQRS data that's been gathered
15 in the past. Is that just people doing it for
16 MOC? They're not doing it for financial
17 reimbursement reasons, right? Correct?

18 DR. HAYMAN: They are
19 participating for --

20 MEMBER MARKS: They are
21 participating. So there is the incentive. The
22 data should be accurate. I'm trying to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RALLINS: Excuse me. I just
2 wanted to add one more point, that we've also
3 provided coding for an electronic health
4 record, in anticipation of PQRS requiring the
5 HR data. And it will be interesting to see
6 what the results are like.

7 We anticipate a less complicated
8 coding and reporting. That's what we
9 anticipate. Although it will be interesting to
10 see what the data looks like when we receive
11 it.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Anything
13 else? Are we up to the voting stage?

14 MS. KHAN: So we're voting on 1A
15 impact. I think we're missing some people. So
16 12 highs and four moderate. And performance
17 gap. Nine high and seven moderate.

18 And for evidence. Let's try that
19 again. One more time. We're one vote short.
20 So 16 yeses. And going on to reliability. And
21 there's seven high, eight moderate and one low.
22 And validity. You have four high, 11 moderate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and one low.

2 And going on to usability. You
3 have 11 high, four moderate and one low. And
4 feasibility. Six high, nine moderate and one
5 low. And overall suitability for endorsement.

6 Does the measure meet NQF criteria for
7 endorsement? Fifteen yes and one no. So the
8 measure will pass.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. I think
10 the next measure is 0625, also a prostate
11 cancer measure, cancer surveillance. Right.
12 And so who's our measure developer? Active
13 Health, is there anyone from Active Health on
14 the line?

15 DR. VIR: Yes. This is Bani Vir
16 from Active Health. We actually have a whole
17 team of clinicians on the line with us.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Well that's
19 impressive. We appreciate that. You guys
20 ready to give us sort of a thumbnail sketch?
21 And then we'll work from there.

22 DR. VIR: Sure. Should I go over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a brief description of the measure?

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Sure, please. Yes.

3 DR. VIR: Okay. This measure,
4 briefly, this measure is looking to measure the
5 percentage of men with definitively treated
6 prostate cancer, who had at least one PSA level
7 done within the past 12 months.

8 The numerator consists of men who
9 had at least one PSA in the past year. And in
10 the denominator we have men who had localized
11 prostate cancer who were treated with curative
12 intent.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. And I think
14 our primary discussant is going to be Dr.
15 Ricciardi.

16 MEMBER RICCIARDI: Thanks. Sorry,
17 I was supposed to do another process measure.
18 But just found out about this. But I'll do my
19 best to summarize the thoughts of the group
20 during the conference call.

21 As was stated by the measure
22 developers, the aim was to identify a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percentage of men with definitively treated
2 localized prostate cancer, who had at least one
3 PSA level in the past 12 months.

4 With respect to importance, the
5 measure developers indicate that relapse after
6 definitive therapy increases the risk of dying
7 from prostate cancer, obviously. And thus
8 early detection and appropriate therapy is
9 important to treat those who still have options
10 for salvage therapy.

11 The measure developers described a
12 number of treatment modalities that are
13 available to patients who have prostate cancer
14 occurrence. And they also describe some data
15 to demonstrate a survival advantage to salvage
16 radiation therapy for PSA detected relapses.

17 They also point to NCCN guidelines
18 indicating that serum PSA levels should be
19 measured every six to 12 months for the first
20 five years. And then rechecked annually for
21 patients initially treated with intent to cure
22 prostate cancer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were a number of concerns of
2 the workgroup during the conference call. And
3 I think almost all of them revolved around
4 documentation. Although there were some other
5 issues as well.

6 I'll try to be brief. First, the
7 measure developers documented little evidence
8 that surveillance care is a significant problem
9 in prostate cancer care. Or that the
10 management of recurrence is associated with a
11 high resource use.

12 Although one would logically think
13 that they would be. They do indicate that 20
14 percent of patients lack surveillance PSA
15 levels within one year of their treatment.

16 But they do not document the lower
17 level of care or worse outcomes for that group.

18 The measure developers provide low level
19 evidence that delay in detection of recurrence
20 was associated with adverse outcomes.

21 Again, one would assume that
22 there's likely a relationship between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance and outcome. One of the biggest
2 concerns was the paucity of data presented on
3 reliability and validity of the measure.

4 The measure developers detailed a
5 testing database for reliability and validity
6 testing. But don't describe results. And the
7 workgroup felt that the testing database was
8 inappropriate for evaluating reliability and
9 validity for prostate cancer, because of the
10 young age of the cohort, and so forth.

11 There were several other questions
12 related to measure implementation. Which
13 provider is the responsible provider? How
14 that's determined? Whether the PCP, urologist,
15 oncologist, and so forth.

16 When in the post treatment course
17 does the measure become measured? And what is
18 the time line? When does it become irrelevant?

19 With respect to denominator
20 exclusions, the rationale was not clear for
21 several. And as I already mentioned, there is
22 some difficulty in ascertaining them from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 administrative claims data.

2 I would say in summary, that the
3 group thought that although surveillance care
4 and survivorship care are important areas for
5 measuring quality, that the measure seemed to
6 have a difficult time demonstrating a link
7 between process and prostate specific outcome,
8 prostate cancer specific outcome.

9 And in addition there were
10 substantial issues related to lack of data
11 documenting the reliability, feasibility and
12 usability of this measure.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you. Anyone
14 else from the small workgroup want to elucidate
15 or add to that?

16 MEMBER GORE: I was a vociferous
17 critic of this measure. And I think Dr.
18 Ricciardi did a great summary of all of our
19 concerns.

20 You know, I have concerns related
21 to, as was stated, who is the -- you know, this
22 is sort of a patient centered measure. So it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seems like it's going to be measured at the
2 patient level, rather than being some measure
3 of performance.

4 And so I don't really understand
5 kind of the unit of measurement. And I don't
6 understand a lot of the denominator exclusions.

7 Because those exclusions are actually patients
8 who require more rigorous follow up, and more
9 rigorous surveillance.

10 And so there's a lot about this
11 measure that doesn't make sense. According to
12 this measure, if you had a radical
13 prostatectomy ten years ago and have never had
14 any evidence of recurrent disease, you should
15 still be getting a PSA every twelve months,
16 which doesn't make any sense. And so I have
17 issue with the measure, and in general.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Does the, do the
19 presenters of the measure have any response, or
20 clarification, to help?

21 DR. VIR: Yes. Actually, we first
22 of all would like to apologize. We were unable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to attend the preliminary discussion that you
2 all had.

3 And I think had we had the
4 opportunity to be there a lot of this would
5 have been clarified right on the spot. So my
6 apologies for missing that meeting.

7 But we would like to address these
8 concerns one at a time. And give you adequate
9 responses for each concern. So if you don't
10 mind, we'll start from the first one. And
11 perhaps if you could just give us that item,
12 and we will address it.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Do you remember what
14 your first concern was?

15 MEMBER GORE: Me? Okay. Number
16 one, who is the attributing provider? So is
17 this going to be mark of the urologist, the
18 radiation? Who are you actually measuring.

19 DR. VIR: That's a great question.
20 We have a very complex rule algorithm that
21 allows us to attribute a provider with a
22 patient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In this particular case what we
2 use is, what we look for is an overlap between
3 a patient and the providing physician who may
4 have requested or performed the procedure
5 that's indexed within this rule algorithm.

6 MEMBER GORE: So if a patient --

7 DR. VIR: By tying the physician
8 to the procedure. And thereby tying that
9 procedure to the patient we feel that we can
10 get to an accurate level of provider
11 attribution.

12 MEMBER GORE: So if the patient
13 has their surgery, and two years after their
14 surgery the surgeon and the patient agree that
15 the patient's going to continue their
16 survivorship care with the PCP, the surgeon
17 still gets penalized for the surveillance that
18 the patient receives.

19 DR. VIR: No. Actually the way
20 that our rule algorithm works, it looks for the
21 most recent care for the patient. The most
22 recent procedure, the most recent diagnosis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tied to that procedure.

2 So if there's no longer a
3 procedure on record, it would ordinarily then
4 go back down to the diagnosis level. And
5 remember that we're only looking in the past 12
6 months.

7 So if the patient had a frequency
8 of diagnoses from a particular provider, with
9 no procedures on record, then it would get
10 assigned to the provider who was coding for the
11 diagnosis.

12 MEMBER GORE: So if a primary care
13 physician just simply notes that their patient,
14 in addition to their diabetes, hypertension,
15 whatever, has a diagnosis of prostate cancer,
16 that primary care physician is now responsible
17 for the 12 month PSA.

18 DR. VIR: If there is no longer
19 any procedure on file, meaning there's no
20 specialist performing any care for this
21 patient, yes, it would go to the PCP.

22 MEMBER GORE: So I think the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern. And I don't mean to preempt you. I
2 think the next concern was the time limit. So
3 there's no time limit denoted on the measure.
4 So basically this is sort of an indefinite
5 measure.

6 Sort of analogous to what we
7 discussed for melanoma yesterday, but with
8 melanoma it's a life long surveillance.
9 Whereas with prostate cancer, it doesn't
10 necessarily need to be. At least not this
11 rigorously.

12 DR. POLISARIAN: Yes, hi. I'm
13 sorry. I'm Carol Polisarian. I'm new to the,
14 you'll just have to bear with me as I try to
15 explain to you.

16 I'm a medical oncologist. And
17 when this measure was first endorsed by NQF I
18 wasn't part of it. But I did kind of help
19 write it this time, and adjust it appropriately
20 to what we think we know about prostate cancer
21 now.

22 The reason I left, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surveillance is lifelong is extrapolating a
2 little bit by what we think we may know about
3 prostate cancer as a hormone sensitive cancer.

4 And I just want to take you back
5 for a second to why we continue to do
6 surveillance for breast cancer for many years
7 out.

8 Because in several cancers, we
9 think that if you're at five years your risk of
10 dying of that cancer being metastatic. If you
11 haven't died by that point you're not going to.

12 And you're essentially cured, so to speak, if
13 you can use that term.

14 But we know that with hormone
15 sensitive cancer, like breast, your risk of
16 dying actually continues to increase year after
17 year.

18 So your risk at 20 years is higher
19 than it was at five of dying of that breast
20 cancer. So prostate cancer is likely to be the
21 same.

22 We don't know that for sure. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current guidelines really don't stop. Because
2 we don't know when that risk ends. Does that
3 make sense to you guys?

4 MEMBER GORE: I would actually
5 disagree with a substantial portion of that. I
6 would disagree that guidelines don't
7 discriminate between the follow up time.

8 In fact, if you look at both the
9 AUA best practice guidelines and the NCCN
10 guidelines, the interval between PSA testing
11 does increase with time. To the point where it
12 becomes optional.

13 The other thing is, if you are a
14 prostate cancer survivor, your lifelong risk of
15 dying of prostate cancer is three percent. And
16 that's mostly among high risk patients.

17 And in fact, if you are five years
18 out and disease free, your lifelong risk of
19 dying of your prostate cancer is less than .5
20 percent.

21 So it actually does not increase
22 with time. And in fact, the longer you're out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from your diagnosis, it actually astronomically
2 decreases.

3 DR. POLISARIAN: Yes, I know. I
4 hear you. And I do understand that in the NCCN
5 guidelines they say that you should be checked
6 for every six to a maximum of every 12 months
7 for the first five years, and then annually
8 after that.

9 And certainly your risk of dying
10 from the disease depends on your PSA doubling
11 time. So it's not just your PSA, but it's your
12 PSA increasing over time.

13 I think that you make some good
14 points there. If you, you know, it's certainly
15 easy to put a time delimitator on it, such as
16 five years. If that's something you would
17 recommend, that would be easy to do.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Well we have a couple
19 other folks here that were going to comment.
20 So I think maybe they can either help us with
21 that, or even further. So I don't know, Bryan,
22 were you next?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. VIR: Can I interrupt for one
2 second? I just wanted to note one thing that
3 Dr. Polisarian touched upon. We are open to
4 any suggestions that the NQF may have for a
5 time delineation based on best practices.

6 We're trying to be very careful
7 not to make assumptions, you know, using
8 guidelines or position statements. And using
9 best evidence for this medicine. But if you
10 all feel that there should be a time
11 delineation, we are open to any suggestion that
12 you all have.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Very good, very good.
14 Thank you. Bryan, did you?

15 MEMBER LOY: First of all, I need
16 to disclose that my company has a working
17 relationship with Active Health Management. So
18 I don't know if that presents a problem or not.
19 Okay.

20 And second, what I'm hearing is
21 that Active Health Management is articulating a
22 measure that they are able to execute upon in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their proprietary rules engine.

2 If I'm misstating that, folks on
3 the phone please let me know. If that's true,
4 I'm wondering, was there any discussion given
5 to the reliability and validity of this measure
6 in a non-proprietary rules engine type
7 environment?

8 DR. VIR: So for that answer, I'm
9 going to defer to one of our -- I'm sorry,
10 could you repeat the question one more time?

11 MEMBER LOY: Yes. What I thought
12 I heard was that there was a reliance of
13 attribution and, I'm asking the question about
14 validity and reliability of this measure in a
15 non-rules based engine environment.

16 DR. VIR: Unfortunately, we use,
17 this rule algorithm is typically used in our
18 rule, in our rule engine, and not outside.

19 MEMBER LOY: Thank you.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Karen.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: I wanted to ask
22 some questions about the exclusions. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alluded to the exclusions, but I didn't really
2 understand most of the exclusions.

3 So some of them I assume you are
4 still looking for the patient that was more
5 than, had definitive therapy, and they were
6 more than a year out.

7 So I assume exclusion number one,
8 surgical treatment in the past year, meant that
9 they had their definitive therapy. But I
10 didn't understand if that's what you were
11 seeking.

12 Drug treatment, some of the
13 patients will be on active drug treatment, even
14 for localized prostate cancer. So I didn't
15 understand that exclusion.

16 And radiation, I'm assuming you
17 mean that we're looking for the second year for
18 the PSA. And the other, four and five I assume
19 means that they had other definitive
20 assessments for evidence of recurrence of their
21 prostate cancer. So I wanted to comment on
22 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Also, I would also add a little
2 caveat. Ninety percent of recurrences in
3 breast cancer are within the first five years.

4 And then the recurrence rate drops off
5 dramatically. So I think that that's the same
6 for prostate cancer as well.

7 DR. VIR: Thanks for your
8 comments. I just want to address them in
9 general. We do look for people who had, did
10 not get definitive treatment within the past
11 year.

12 We're looking that they had
13 surveillance beyond that initial year of
14 treatment, where they're probably under
15 observed care with a physician.

16 And as far as the prostate biopsy,
17 again, that's a level of surveillance. The
18 prostate MRI we do want to point out, we've
19 noticed that that's a typo. Those people are
20 actually counted in the completion, and not an
21 exception. And we can go in and edit that at
22 any time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FIELDS: So my question is,
2 are the exclusions, are you mainly trying to
3 develop something for the primary care provider
4 to follow these patients?

5 And you're assuming if they're
6 getting any of these other tests they're being
7 followed by a sub-specialist? I still don't
8 understand the exclusions.

9 DR. VIR: The measure is going to
10 be attributed to the treating physician at the
11 time. So if you were to look at our rule
12 algorithm, you'll see that a lot of the rule
13 details revolve around tying a patient, or
14 diagnosis, with a procedure.

15 So if a patient has both a
16 diagnosis of prostate cancer and a procedure
17 for say radiation treatment, it will be
18 assigned to that provider that coded for that
19 treatment.

20 If that treatment isn't coded for,
21 and we're looking back in the past 12 months,
22 and we don't find that kind of procedure code,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will attribute it to the last physician that
2 coded for this patient with some frequency.
3 Does that clarify things?

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes. I appreciate
5 that. I think, John, are you still?

6 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I mean, I
7 don't know if we need to continue going through
8 a lot of the other criticisms. But another
9 question I had was, with regard to your
10 reliability testing.

11 You know, there's a lot of testing
12 on the health plan data. And so, you know, one
13 of our workgroup's criticisms was that, you
14 know, for example, you present an average age
15 of your population at 37 years, and a 51
16 percent female population.

17 And so do you have data on
18 reliability for this actual patient population?

19 Or is it just data on your ability to abstract
20 from your health plan sample?

21 DR. VIR: I would just like to
22 clarify, we get more than just health plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples. But we tested this measure on a total
2 population of 20 million lives, or people.

3 Forty-nine percent of this 20
4 million were men. Out of that 49 percent,
5 39,386 fulfilled the requirements to fall into
6 the denominator for this measure. And from
7 that we found a compliance rate, or numerator,
8 of 80 percent.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Thank you. I
10 think --

11 DR. VIR: We can also get ranges
12 and more reliability information, if required
13 in the future.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. I think Robert
15 was next, and then Larry.

16 MEMBER MILLER: So in terms of the
17 connection between process and outcome, this is
18 in your primary worksheet in 1c.1, which is on
19 Page 4. You say that local recurrence can be
20 cured by salvage therapy. In addition the
21 therapy for metastatic disease depends on the
22 burden of metastatic tumor identified.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, I don't think those are
2 statements lacking in controversy. Certainly
3 the second one. So I'm just, the studies you
4 cite, the SEER data and the other guidelines,
5 I'm not seeing that they address those.

6 Related question is, if I'm
7 understanding correctly, the type of local
8 therapy doesn't seem, you're looking for both
9 types of primary local therapy, radiation and
10 surgery.

11 So one might argue that the
12 salvageability is quite different between those
13 two, if there's relapse after radical
14 prostatectomy, where salvage is certainly a
15 reasonable consideration with radiotherapy and
16 reverse sequence is much more controversial.

17 So maybe you could just address
18 the question? Or you're looking, I gather
19 you're looking for any type of patient who's
20 had primary therapy. Not just the
21 prostatectomy patient that can be salvaged with
22 radiation. Is that correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POLISARIAN: Yes. Yes. This
2 is Carol Polisarian. And I completely concur
3 with your statements about several of the
4 things that you said. What was discussed, the
5 question you want me to address first is the
6 question about salvage therapy. Is that?

7 MEMBER MILLER: Well, yes. The
8 only really question was, the other was a
9 statement. You just addressed the question
10 about salvage therapy. Are you intending
11 salvage therapy to be irrespective of the type
12 of primary therapy delivered?

13 DR. POLISARIAN: Yes. And maybe I
14 could just take a second to explain my thoughts
15 of, you know, when this measure was written it
16 was looking, and was endorsed by NQF.

17 I wasn't here. I've only been
18 here a short period of time. And I rewrote it
19 to at least try to take out some of the
20 controversy surrounding this whole issue about
21 following prostate cancer. And who's going to
22 die of prostate cancer versus the vast majority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that die with cancer.

2 And the way that it was originally
3 endorsed, it was taking all men who had a
4 diagnosis of prostate cancer and following them
5 yearly, making sure they had a PSA annually.

6 And with all the data showing that
7 many men with low risk breast cancer, or even
8 if they have prostate cancer, don't need to be
9 treated, or shouldn't be treated.

10 I pulled back on that measure and
11 I thought, well if we want to try and identify
12 men who maybe are going to end up being the
13 ones that die of prostate cancer, is it still
14 the number two cause?

15 And we should take men who
16 somebody identified as needing definitive
17 therapy and just apply the measure to them.
18 Thinking that at least if we apply the measure
19 to them you will get an estimate of what their
20 PSA doubling time is.

21 If they had radiation therapy
22 first, we know that those men might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 salvageable, possibly. Or if they had surgery
2 first, they could definitely be salvaged by
3 radiation therapy, because it's much easier.

4 And then my second comment is
5 really relating to the ability to get men into
6 clinical trials. Because that was where I
7 mentioned that there are these therapies, like
8 immunotherapy that you have to get men early
9 with low burden of disease.

10 And maybe we could get them
11 enrolled in the clinical trials if we had
12 regular PSAs. Is this making any sense to you?

13 CHAIR LUTZ: That's good. You
14 answered the question. Let me check and see
15 here if we have anyone else that has any
16 further questions.

17 DR. POLISARIAN: So the measure is
18 really more specific and really pulled back
19 than what it was before.

20 MEMBER GORE: I just want to
21 clarify one question. This has not been
22 previously endorsed. Is that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POLISARIAN: No, it has.

2 MEMBER GORE: Really?

3 DR. VIR: What our goal here was
4 with the NQF's new focus on more evidence based
5 medicine, we really revamped this measure to
6 fulfill that criteria and make it a much
7 tighter measure.

8 So that we weren't erroneously
9 holding physicians liable for measuring PSAs
10 unnecessarily. We really wanted to focus in on
11 the right population of men who needed this
12 kind of follow up care.

13 MEMBER MARKS: And it's worth
14 saying, the potential harm to patients is very
15 high, right? You have a disease for which
16 screening in general is debated. And you have
17 the screening for relapse.

18 And certainly a lot of the
19 patients that get radiation are not surgical
20 candidates. So there really isn't a
21 salvageable option.

22 If they're asymptomatic you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a very good argument not to follow them at
2 all. And the potential harm to these patients
3 I think is potentially very high.

4 DR. POLISARIAN: Yes. I hear you.
5 And certainly if they have surgery first and
6 if they relapse maybe they're candidates for a
7 clinical trial. You don't know that, of
8 course, unless you know that they've relapsed.

9 MEMBER GORE: I'm not sure that
10 clinical trial is really as much on the radar
11 for this measure as you're presenting it to be.

12 You know, I can conceptualize a
13 structure, process, outcome link for a measure
14 like this. Because there is sort of some
15 evidence that early treatment of local
16 recurrence can be salvaged.

17 And there actually are salvage
18 therapies available for post radiation
19 recurrent prostate cancer. But we don't even
20 know if those treatments are associated with
21 improved survival.

22 And so I think that the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of unintended harm is a real question. There's
2 a significant over-treatment of prostate cancer
3 patients for secondary relapse, just as there
4 is for primary diagnosis. And so I think the
5 harm issue is a real issue. But I don't think
6 clinical trials are as much on the radar for
7 this measure.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. So we're
9 looking around the room. Does anyone else have
10 any other questions or thoughts. So we proceed
11 to vote. All right.

12 MS. KHAN: We're going to vote on
13 1a impact. So we have two high, one moderate,
14 eight low, and five insufficient evidence. So
15 we will not be moving forward.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. I appreciate
17 that. Thank you for your help. We'll move on
18 to the last one, which I believe is 1853,
19 radical prostatectomy.

20 I'm sorry, last one, plus one.
21 Radical prostatectomy pathology reporting,
22 presented by CAP. And then after they present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think Elizabeth will be our first discussant.

2 DR. VOLK: Hi. It's nice to be
3 back. Thanks for having us. We're asking for
4 a time limited endorsement of the radical
5 prostatectomy pathology reporting measure.

6 This is the measure that was
7 mentioned yesterday where we have as the
8 numerator is the radical prostatectomy
9 pathology reports that include the PTPN
10 category, the Gleason score and the margin
11 status.

12 In the report the denominator is
13 all radical prostatectomy pathology reports.
14 Exclusions would include any documentation for
15 whatever medical reason there might be for not
16 including this information. For instance, the
17 specimen originating from another malignant
18 neoplasm or secondary site prostate carcinoma.

19 And this is a measure that was
20 developed by the College of American Pathology,
21 performance measure working group. And it is
22 currently in play with PQRS. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipated feedback from its performance from
2 PQRS. And this is also endorsed by the AUA.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. Thank you.
4 Elizabeth, I believe you're next.

5 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes. This
6 measure is a measure dealing with pathology
7 reporting. Let's see here. I've got to go
8 back to the top here.

9 The numerator statement is those
10 pathology reports that include the staging
11 information, the grade and about the margin
12 status. This information can be gleaned from
13 CPT-II codes.

14 The denominator statement is all
15 radical prostatectomy pathology reports.
16 Exclusions include the ones, specimens
17 originated from other neoplasms, TURPs and
18 secondary sites. The data source is
19 administrative claims data and paper records.

20 The workgroup looked at this
21 measure and felt that prostate cancer
22 represents a major health hazard, as we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 already talked about. It's a very prevalent
2 condition.

3 And I think the majority, what
4 this measure really represents is another
5 example of a staging measure like we talked
6 about yesterday, where there's a lot of
7 evidence that shows that staging information in
8 prostate cancer is very valuable.

9 The stage and the Gleason score
10 are the most important measures to define the
11 treatment of the patient. And also the
12 prognosis of the patient. And there's a lot of
13 data about that particular aspect.

14 The quality of the evidence is as
15 has been stated before, when we've talked about
16 staging is, obviously we can't run randomized
17 trials with or without Gleason scoring and
18 staging in this patient population.

19 And so the majority of the
20 evidence includes two large trials that
21 consistently show, as well as a lot of other
22 data that shows that staging and grading are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very valuable.

2 It's likely that the, but this is
3 not grade one evidence by any means. There is
4 a protocol that's evidence based, that has been
5 put forth by the College of American
6 Pathologists on prostate cancer, that is now
7 used as a means of recording for the Commission
8 on Cancer.

9 The reliability of the measure is
10 likely to be good, because the data is readily
11 available. But there has been no testing, so
12 we can't really talk about the reliability or
13 the usability, or the feasibility at this
14 point. Because that information is about to
15 come forth.

16 So we, there was a split about
17 whether or not we felt that the criterion
18 should be met for endorsement. I think it's
19 basically in the same category as the ones we
20 talked about yesterday.

21 Whereas we're talking about a
22 floor of measurement that we feel it needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be started before we can assess, whether or not
2 measures like this are going to be valuable.

3 There have been studies that have
4 been performed that show that there's about 11
5 or 12 percent of patients who do not, I mean of
6 pathologists who do not provide this kind of
7 reporting as they should.

8 And yet, it's believed to really
9 be a never event. All prostate cancer reports
10 should include all the elements that have been
11 specified, including the stage and the grade,
12 and the margin status.

13 This is up for a limited time
14 endorsement. So I'm not sure what else the
15 workgroup needs to know. Do the other
16 workgroup members have comments?

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Let's see. Are there
18 any other comments from the smaller workgroup?

19 DR. FINCH: I think we need to
20 vote.

21 MEMBER GORE: Yes. I think that's
22 fine. I would just echo what I said about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure yesterday, where I do think this is
2 important in general.

3 But also just in terms of
4 reporting to cancer registries, which are an
5 important component of just quality of care
6 research in the U.S.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Another question I
8 could ask is, if someone has a better
9 recollection when, you know, I see patients all
10 the time who have had surgery and are being
11 considered for either adjuvant or salvage
12 radiation.

13 And I pull out the NCCN guidelines
14 where it talks about risk factors. Does this
15 cover it? Or is there something that's not
16 there, that is in --

17 MEMBER GORE: So there is Level I
18 evidence for adjuvant radiation therapy post
19 prostatectomy for high risk for recurrence.
20 And positive surgical margin is actually one of
21 the factors. And T status is one of the
22 factors influencing that. Yes. Those are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two. Yes, which is reflected in the T.

2 MEMBER HAMMOND: Right. This
3 guideline was endorsed by the AUA as well.
4 This measure, sorry.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Any other questions
6 or thoughts? We're voting that quickly.

7 DR. BURSTIN: Just a quick
8 reminder, since I don't think you've had very
9 many untested measures. These measures can't
10 be rated highly, obviously, on reliability or
11 validity.

12 So the only think you get to
13 actually indicate is how you feel about the
14 precision of the specifications. And there was
15 a second element that will show up on the
16 slide.

17 But in general untested measures
18 can never be considered superior to any other
19 measures. And, you know, we would expect
20 testing results within one year. But for now,
21 it would go forward without that information.

22 MS. KHAN: So la, impact. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nine high and seven moderate. And performance
2 gap. We have three high, 12 moderate and one
3 low. And then evidence. We have 15 yeses and
4 one no.

5 And the potential exception to
6 empirical evidence, 1c. If there's no
7 empirical evidence. All right. Oh, untested,
8 sorry about that.

9 So foundation for reliability and
10 validity, measure specifications, the numerator
11 denominator exclusions are unambiguous and
12 likely to consistently, 1) identify who is
13 included, excluded from the target population.

14 2) Identify the process condition or events
15 begin measured. And 3) compute the score and
16 reflect the quality of care problem and
17 evidence cited in support of the measure focus.

18 So we're going to be voting one
19 for yes and two for no. So we have 16 yeses.
20 And we're going to go on to usability. We have
21 nine high and seven moderate. And feasibility.
22 Twelve high and four moderate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And overall suitability for
2 endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF
3 criteria for endorsement? And we're one person
4 short. Here we go. There's 16 yeses. So the
5 measure will pass.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Thank you. And I
7 think mention was made, was there one that we
8 did not finish voting on yesterday?

9 MS. KHAN: Yes. 0379.

10 MS. TIGHE: No, that was 0562.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: 0562, which we'll
12 have to remind ourselves. Because I don't
13 recall.

14 MS. TIGHE: Yes. 0562 was the
15 measure discussed yesterday. That was
16 overutilization of imaging studies in melanoma.

17 And you all had asked for
18 information on patients with a new diagnosis of
19 melanoma versus patients with a history of the
20 reliability testing for that. The measure
21 developer has provided that. I can pull it up
22 in my email to put it on the screen, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One second.

2 DR. BURSTIN: 0562 in melanoma
3 hem.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. I'll
5 admit, I don't have my sheet to remind me who
6 was the first discussant of 0562.

7 MEMBER MILLER: I was the pinch
8 hitting discussant.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: How very fair to ask
10 you a day later again to pinch hit. So
11 Lindsey, can you remind me again what we asked
12 them for? Because I don't recall. I mean, I
13 see some --

14 MS. TIGHE: Sure. So the
15 denominator, I think for the patient, or for
16 the measure includes patients with a new
17 diagnosis of melanoma and patients with a
18 history of melanoma, who are asymptomatic. And
19 they should not be receiving imaging.

20 And the question that was asked
21 yesterday was whether the reliability testing
22 indicated that the patient populations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially behaved in the same way for the
2 measure, for reporting of the measure.

3 And they wanted to see whether the
4 new patient group and the history of melanoma
5 patient sub-groups were able to be combined
6 into one measure.

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So what we did
8 is we took the patient sample that we had quick
9 access to. And we divided them into two
10 patient samples, one for the new diagnosis, at
11 initial diagnosis.

12 And then one for the patients who
13 had had a previous diagnosis and care for the
14 condition. And I think they're working on
15 showing them there.

16 But what we actually found was
17 that the new diagnosis patients were more
18 reliable on these measures than the existing
19 diagnosis patients.

20 Not hugely. And I won't lie. I
21 did not run a statistical test to see if
22 they're statistically significantly different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But eyeballing it, it's about ten percent
2 improvement for the new patients.

3 The old patients were somewhere in
4 the high 70's for the reliability. And the new
5 patients are, as you can see, between about 89
6 percent and 100 percent reliable.

7 MEMBER MARKS: When you say
8 reliable, that's just the percent of the time
9 that they're currently complying with --

10 MS. CHRISTENSEN: No. So this is
11 --

12 MEMBER MARKS: What do you mean?

13 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Good question.
14 So the reliability testing that was done in
15 this one, to take you back to yesterday, was a
16 registry versus manual review, re-abstraction
17 of the records.

18 MEMBER MARKS: Okay. Thank you.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: So pinch hitting, can
20 you remember if this helps us move forward,
21 Robert?

22 MEMBER MILLER: Actually, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it makes me feel a lot better. Because I
2 think the concern that I know I had, and
3 several of us had on the workgroup call, was
4 that it still spoke to the issue of the
5 denominator exclusions.

6 I understand this is a way of, I'm
7 trying to look at that. But I still don't know
8 how you account for the other medical reasons
9 why these imaging studies may appropriately be
10 done.

11 When you're looking at a patient,
12 I think the examples we used clinically were if
13 you're a clinician following a patient with a
14 "history of melanoma", any symptom could in
15 your mind reflect something related to the
16 disease.

17 So you may be more prone to
18 ordering imaging studies. As opposed to what I
19 think the measure was trying to get out. Just
20 like the bone scan measures from today, and the
21 prostate cancer was.

22 You don't want to order a PET scan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on someone with a .9 millimeter thick melanoma
2 with the negative axillae, or something. So I
3 continue to have that same reservation.

4 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes. I thought
5 our real question was to get rid of the
6 patients that were already in the system.
7 Because they weren't necessarily surveillance
8 testing, which was the question.

9 Were we going to do surveillance
10 testing on newly diagnosed low risk patients
11 with melanoma? And so the group posed a
12 question about, if you had an abnormal CT scan,
13 then you'd be following that. Well then that
14 met the diagnostic threshold for appropriate
15 follow up.

16 If they have an abnormality in
17 their CAT scan you're supposed to follow that
18 up. That's different than routine surveillance
19 on patients that shouldn't have had scans in
20 the first place.

21 MEMBER MILLER: Or stage. I think
22 you mean staging, initial staging versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring.

2 MEMBER FIELDS: Right. Excuse me.

3 So, yes. So they probably need, they just
4 need patients diagnosed in that period. Did
5 they get staging?

6 More than a physical exam and
7 pathologic exam? Then patients that are in the
8 system that already have melanoma don't need to
9 be in that study period, I would think.

10 MEMBER MARKS: I think that point
11 was that in both those settings they shouldn't
12 be getting routine scans at diagnosis for early
13 stage disease, or in follow up for any stage
14 disease.

15 MEMBER MILLER: That's true. But
16 I think we were saying that the latter is much
17 more prone to clinical variability. And it
18 would be much reliability.

19 My question was more reliability,
20 that how reliable a measure is this going to
21 be? How do you account for, I know
22 comorbidities was included as a denominator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exclusion. But I'm just saying practically I
2 don't see how you can account for that
3 consistently. So I'm --

4 MEMBER MARKS: It's a validity
5 thing on the comorbidities that's got -- You
6 know it gets so that every time you order a
7 radiographic test, and you put down reason, you
8 just put down a cancer diagnosis.

9 That shouldn't be the reason. It
10 should be they got a cough, they got a pain.
11 But we don't do that clinically, right? We all
12 just write down the cancer diagnosis.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. Any other
14 thoughts?

15 MEMBER FIELDS: It depends on how
16 good your police in your institution are for
17 making -- No, I'm just kidding. But it's
18 true. It's not helpful unless you give an
19 indication.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: So is this something
21 we're waiting to get the information to vote?
22 So we're going to vote? Is that where we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in terms of --

2 MS. TIGHE: We actually started
3 voting on this yesterday. And it was voted
4 down on 1c, under the importance criteria. So
5 I guess the question is if we want to re-vote,
6 based on what was presented.

7 MS. FRANKLIN: Go ahead.

8 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So if I can --
9 Wow, that's really loud, sorry. So if I can
10 just clarify, just to make sure everybody's
11 understanding what we presented today.

12 If you were to look just at
13 patients that were newly diagnosed, that's that
14 top set of numbers. So the overall reliability
15 would be 88.9 percent of the measure.

16 Validity against the goal
17 standard, that's what we're talking about for
18 reliability there. The exceptions, there were
19 very, very few exceptions.

20 There's only two in the patient
21 sample. But they were found 100 percent
22 reliability. It's just very low patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sample.

2 MEMBER MILLER: How big was the
3 sample?

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: There were just
5 two patients that were exceptions.

6 MEMBER MILLER: What was the size?

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We only looked
8 at 148.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: So I guess it's for
10 us to decide whether the new information
11 changes our perception enough to want to re-
12 vote and see if we get beyond 1c this time.

13 So I guess we're asking if we want
14 to vote as to whether we want to re-vote. I
15 mean, really that's what it is. Anyone want to
16 make a strong argument either way. Are we too
17 tired to make a strong argument?

18 MEMBER MILLER: I'll move that we
19 re-vote.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. All right.
21 Sound fair? Let's do it. All right.
22 Basically this is, new information was brought.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the suggestion is we re-vote
2 based upon that new information and see if it
3 changes anything. And just basically this is
4 new information, we go forward again and see.

5 MEMBER MALIN: We never got to the
6 point of discussing reliability and validity.
7 We voted it down before we got there. So I
8 don't see what the additional data does.

9 I mean, at this point I don't
10 remember all the stuff we discussed that led to
11 the votes on the first three criteria. So
12 without delving back into it again, I wouldn't
13 feel comfortable voting on them.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Joseph.

15 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I think kind of
16 skewed down are two issues, which were the
17 imprecision of the population. Because we were
18 talking about people not only recently
19 diagnosed with this early stage melanoma, but
20 also following them indefinitely without a cap
21 on that.

22 So I think one of the concerns was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 along the way was if somebody breaks a bone,
2 develops pneumonia, life happens to them. Then
3 all those appropriate imaging studies, which
4 may not have been coded properly in terms of
5 the diagnosis for justification, end up being a
6 hit against the practitioner. Perhaps
7 inappropriately so.

8 And then I think the second issue
9 that Bob talked about, again, speaks to that
10 attribution issue. It's difficult to achieve a
11 level of precision in the attribution with
12 respect to physicians or practitioners ordering
13 in order to give the metric the sort of teeth
14 and robustness that actually gives it meaning
15 in this context.

16 I mean, if the intent is to keep
17 people from ordering inappropriate staging
18 studies for somebody who doesn't need them,
19 then it's not clear that even with those
20 refinements you achieve that.

21 So I guess that's kind of why we
22 stopped yesterday, was that the metric didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the capacity to discern what it's supposed
2 to discern.

3 MEMBER MILLER: I just suggested
4 the re-vote since we took the time to ask for
5 more evidence, more information. I mean, I
6 certainly understand the part.

7 I was closest to it because I had
8 to present it. But I'll defer to the chair in
9 whatever parliamentary procedure we want to do.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Actually I looked at
11 the NQF folks. I mean, you guys go through
12 this a lot. Do you have any thoughts about? I
13 mean, it seems as if what you're saying is the
14 information that was brought doesn't change the
15 part that we voted down. Am I hearing
16 correctly?

17 So then it doesn't sound like we
18 should re-vote. If we basically stopped short
19 of that part, and that doesn't change why we
20 voted no, then okay. Karen.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: Were we mostly
22 asking whether or not the measure could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modified? Is that part of the discussion.
2 Because I'm -- And get rid of that one
3 denominator. We're talking about just newly
4 diagnosed melanoma.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: I don't recall.

6 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I think the
7 question was, when it got sent back, was if you
8 got rid of all the patients who had been
9 diagnosed more than a year out, does it clean
10 up the population enough to make it more
11 precise? And it doesn't sound like the
12 numbers, I mean, maybe they do skew out a
13 little better, but it didn't sound like it.

14 MEMBER MILLER: Well I think we
15 did ask that question, whether we could, you
16 know, there's the whole amendment question,
17 which I still don't know that I understand yet,
18 whether we can amend something or not.

19 But I don't think that's what was
20 presented to us today. This isn't an
21 amendment. This is just saying, I think the
22 presenters are saying it doesn't look that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different on our very small sample size, using
2 the process that we used. So I agree. I just
3 raised the question of re-voting in fairness
4 more than anything else.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: If we pretend the
6 presenters are not in the room, the ones that
7 brought it to us, I mean, does it seem like
8 we're being unfair to them if we say, well we
9 voted no on 1c and we're done. Does it seem
10 unfair? All right. Then I guess we're done.

11 But we're not done, done.
12 Although actually, although I am. I will take
13 my leave in about 60 seconds here and thank you
14 all. And say it's been an honor. I have to
15 head out in a minute. So we'll pass it on to
16 the staff to finish up. But thank you.

17 MS. BOSSLEY: So I think that
18 there's just two things. And correct me if I'm
19 wrong. One is to discuss the measures that we
20 said might need to be harmonized, that we
21 mentioned yesterday related to pain. And then
22 the other thing is gap.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I don't know how many people
2 are staying, or could stay for the -- I don't
3 think it's more than a half hour at the most.
4 I don't know when people's flights are. But
5 some people are ready to go, and that's fine.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: Right. So it's
7 just the -- Okay. So we're putting -- All
8 right. So the first things we had up were,
9 we're looking at measure number 0384 from the
10 oncology set.

11 And that's pain intensity
12 quantified. And it's paired with number 0383.
13 And we're looking to walk through
14 harmonization with number 1628 and 1634 that
15 are up on your screen.

16 MS. BOSSLEY: Why don't we have
17 Lindsey walk through it? Because she knows
18 these very well. Because they were in the
19 palliative project that she staffed. Lindsey,
20 that good?

21 (Off microphone comments)

22 MS. TIGHE: Okay. Measure 1628

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Measure 1684 both went through the
2 palliative care project. Both of them address
3 pain screening for, one for cancer patients and
4 the other for hospice and palliative care
5 patients.

6 The numerator statements for both
7 of them reference a quantitative standardized
8 tool, which measure 0384 which was discussed
9 yesterday, asks for patient visits in which
10 pain intensity is quantified using standard
11 instruments, which is why we raised these to
12 discuss any harmonization issues.

13 Measure 1628 and 1634 were
14 harmonized with each other in the palliative
15 care project. And the way that that was done
16 was that the quantitative standardized tool was
17 defined in the numerator details.

18 It was defined as, screening may
19 be completed using verbal, numeric, visual
20 analog, rating scales designed for use of non-
21 verbal patients, or other standardized tools.

22 Essentially we're asking you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at that definition, and look at what is
2 used in measure 0384, and see where you want to
3 refine the specificity of either of those. It
4 would help if you guys could see what I was
5 talking about. We're working on that issue.
6 Sorry about this.

7 MS. BOSSLEY: So I've lost my copy
8 too. So I think that the big question is when
9 we talk about related measures. Because I
10 would assume we would not classify these as
11 competing.

12 Competing would be same target
13 measure focus, same population. And there's
14 overlaps. But again, I think everybody would
15 agree it's slightly different.

16 You really are looking at your
17 numerator population, more than anything else.

18 And how they define, I think it's more
19 assessment of pain. And two of them, as
20 Lindsey said, are harmonized.

21 The RAND measure that looks at
22 advanced cancer screen during outpatient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visits. And the other one looks at hospice and
2 palliative patients.

3 They have, and again, you may look
4 at this and decide that the way they're
5 written, they may be written slightly
6 differently. And that may be worth thinking
7 about whether it's --

8 But they may measure the same
9 thing. So I think we may need to talk through
10 exactly what that is. And again, it's very
11 hard I know, because you don't have it in front
12 of you.

13 But the ones that were just
14 endorsed, not the ones before you, do look at,
15 it uses some scale. That could be verbal,
16 numeric, visual, or some, and it has to be a
17 standardized tool.

18 What you have with the PCPI
19 measure really looks at something very similar.

20 It says pain intensity should be quantified
21 using a standard instrument such as, zero to
22 one numerical, rating scale, categorical scale,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or the pictorial scale.

2 So once you see it, you can take a
3 look and see whether the wording for users
4 might be -- If I was going to implement it,
5 and I had to implement across all these, one
6 question might be, it may measure the same
7 thing.

8 And it almost sounds like they
9 are, I think. But is the wording better to be
10 the same? So that everybody understands yes,
11 it is intended to be the same.

12 And I think that could be a
13 recommendation that could go back. And we need
14 to have all three developers discuss this.

15 Or you can say they haven't quite
16 met what you think should be included in it.
17 So I think there's a couple of things we can
18 discuss. But if you need to wait until you see
19 it, that's fine.

20 MS. TIGHE: No. We just created
21 the document yesterday afternoon. Sorry about
22 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BOSSLEY: Gene, did you put it
2 on SharePoint?

3 MEMBER DONOVAN: And our role is
4 to make a recommendation? And then the
5 implications of that recommendation are what?

6 MS. BOSSLEY: So there could be a
7 few. And it all depends on the level of
8 perhaps concern, or harmonization you think is
9 required. In this instance it's fairly
10 minimal.

11 We've had the steering committee
12 say that they expect the harmonization occur
13 before they could give them all the way through
14 the comment period and say we're giving them
15 time

16 But it needs to be done by the
17 time you evaluate all the comments and make
18 your final recommendation to the Consensus
19 Standards Approval Committee, or CSAC.

20 You might say it's something that
21 would take long enough that it's acceptable
22 that they bring it back at the next annual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 update, which is in one year. Or at the next
2 maintenance cycle.

3 Again, I'm not sure that in this
4 instance that's quite where you are. But that
5 has been a couple of the avenues that they have
6 taken, the committee has taken in the past.

7 So Gene, if you could blow it up a
8 little bit bigger. And it's the numerator
9 statement and the numerator detail. And we
10 have hard copies.

11 MR. CUNNINGHAM: And we also
12 emailed it to everyone just now too, if you
13 want to open it on your own machines.

14 MEMBER MILLER: So, I'm sorry. I
15 kept trying to find the document we were
16 talking about. So we're not just harmonizing
17 0383 and 0384, we're harmonizing 0384 with
18 previous measures. And the previous measures
19 are these first two columns that somebody else
20 has already gone to the trouble of making them
21 the same.

22 MS. TIGHE: The first two are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same.

2 MEMBER MILLER: I just want to
3 make sure I've got all this.

4 MEMBER FIELDS: The main
5 difference that we understand is these people
6 gave examples. Whereas, the first people left
7 it.

8 MS. BOSSLEY: That's how I
9 interpret it.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: So you want the
11 discussion to begin? So I would think that
12 they're both essentially the same. And it just
13 gave an example of, and it's a standardized
14 tool.

15 So you could leave the example
16 out. But I would say that's pretty much the
17 nationally accepted standard already, that
18 they're just describing better in example
19 three.

20 MEMBER MALIN: I mean, I think
21 from an NQF standpoint, if it's better to have
22 in a similar measure have the same wording, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the wording harmonize. That's probably
2 more just going back to the measure developers
3 and saying, would you accept this as a synonym.

4 MEMBER GORE: They're slightly
5 different patient populations, aren't they?
6 Slightly different. So do we need to harmonize
7 the patient population it's relevant to?

8 MS. BOSSLEY: I think that's
9 another good question to take a look at. And
10 they do overlap. If I can find it here. It's
11 probably more 1628 and 0384 that overlap the
12 most, I think. And the data sources are
13 similar.

14 So one uses electronic clinical
15 data, using registry and paper records. And
16 then the one you've discussed is administrative
17 claims, electronic clinical data using
18 electronic health records, and the registry,
19 and paper records. So there is overlap between
20 the data sources as well.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: Can I ask a
22 question though? I mean, without having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reviewed 1628, what recommendations are we to
2 make? Because somebody's accepted 1628, and
3 we've only reviewed 0384. So with lots of
4 discussion, if I remember.

5 MS. BOSSLEY: I think one of the
6 questions we could ask, because what we have
7 here I don't think provides enough information
8 to tell that they used the same say ICD9
9 coding.

10 The visits may also overlap. It's
11 a potential. But I think it's just go back to
12 the developers. We can ask for more
13 clarification and bring it back to you.

14 MEMBER MALIN: I don't know. I
15 mean, I'm actually pretty familiar with the
16 measures. And I don't know that we really need
17 to harmonize the denominators.

18 I mean, I think, you know, there's
19 other patient populations that this measure
20 could apply to as well. And I can envision
21 other, you know, other groups that you'd want.

22 And so having the numerator, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's supposed to represent the same type of
2 care, which I think it is, be consistent. But
3 then, you know, if you, you know, the
4 difference between, I mean, the middle one
5 obviously applies specifically to hospice as a
6 site of care.

7 I think the difference between the
8 RAND one and the ASCO measures, the ASCO
9 measure really, I mean, it doesn't say it
10 explicitly. But it says it's for patients on
11 treatment with chemotherapy and radiation
12 therapy. It's really designed to be for cancer
13 providers.

14 And the RAND measure is more
15 holistic basically. It takes more of an
16 integrated health system perspective. Or
17 basically any of the key providers, from
18 primary care on, who are caring for the
19 patient. So, you know, I think they can all be
20 useful in different settings.

21 MEMBER DONOVAN: So if it comes
22 down to just wording of the numerator, it seems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to me that the other two measures are clearer
2 in their specifications.

3 So in the measure that we looked
4 at yesterday, it confuses intensity and
5 severity. So it uses both intensity and
6 severity. Whereas in the other two it's
7 specifically severity. And I think that's
8 important.

9 Often severity is the most common
10 representation of intensity. But you can see
11 that people might change that a bit. And then
12 the types of measures that are presented as
13 possible for use are more inclusive in the RAND
14 scale.

15 So it seems like a superior
16 description to me, and not a difficult change,
17 and not changing the intent whatsoever. So I
18 guess I would make a recommendation that we
19 adopt these previous measure's descriptions.

20 MS. BOSSLEY: Bryan.

21 MEMBER LOY: Are we on numerator
22 details also as part of the discussion? I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking at 0384. And I'm looking at the time
2 window. And it says, at each visit within the
3 measurement period.

4 But I'm not clear. It seems to me
5 there needs to be some though and discussion
6 about how we might get that clear. Because
7 it's a cross multiple site service.

8 And I'm looking at the RAND one,
9 and I like it a little bit better, because it's
10 one site of service, the setting. And it says
11 at the time of outpatient visits.

12 I think now that I see that, I
13 think the 0384 kind of raises the question of,
14 okay so you go to different providers. Is each
15 one of them required to do that, required to
16 assess? So it seems like there's some need for
17 some harmonization across the time window
18 piece.

19 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes. I actually
20 think they do measure the same thing. So at
21 every visit within that 12 month window.
22 They're both 12 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOY: Across every site of
2 service? So if I went to a radiation
3 oncologist and a primary care doctor and a
4 cardiologist, every one of those is responsible
5 for filling out a pain assessment across all
6 those different providers, in order to meet
7 that measure?

8 MS. BOSSLEY: Assuming, right,
9 yes. Assuming they see multiple providers,
10 yes. That's very similar to all the measures.

11 Many of the measures we have, it's very
12 agnostic to the provider and the number of
13 people who would be assessing it. More patient
14 centered in that way.

15 But I think they are measuring the
16 same thing. Same visits. Potentially, if they
17 go see different providers, and they're all
18 within, yes. Does that make sense?

19 MEMBER FIELDS: So in the past
20 when you've had the same target population and
21 the same question, you approved both of those
22 measures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then the external bodies that
2 might use them for whatever, then choose which
3 one seems more applicable? Is that how you
4 resolve that? Or do you don't accept a measure
5 that's so similar to a previous measure?

6 MS. BOSSLEY: Well that is one
7 option for you, to decide that you have before
8 you a measure that is looking broader, and
9 captures the patient population that you want.

10 And if that's the case then you
11 would say that we defer, and prefer this
12 measure. And then either recommend or remove
13 endorsement from, removal of endorsement of the
14 other one.

15 The goal is, from NQF's
16 perspective, is to identify the measures that
17 cover the broadest population where it's
18 appropriate.

19 So if there is one in here that
20 you would say does do that, then I would
21 recommend you put that one forward. I'm not
22 sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And again, it's been a while since
2 I looked at the other two. I'm not sure how
3 much of this is a total overlap of patients
4 versus the fact that some of it captures
5 different.

6 One is advanced cancer. And I
7 don't remember how they define advanced cancer.

8 The other one looks at the two treatment, the
9 ones receiving the treatment modality.

10 MEMBER MALIN: All right. I think
11 that, I mean, the hospice one is the hospice
12 one. The ASCO measure basically it would be
13 any cancer patient that only, while they're on
14 active treatment essentially. Defined as
15 chemotherapy and radiation.

16 So for example, someone who was
17 end stage and getting palliative treatment
18 only, theoretically wouldn't actually be
19 eligible for that measure the way it's defined.

20 I don't know how broadly the, it's
21 12 consecutive months. So I guess maybe they
22 would fall within that window still. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the RAND measure is limited to basically Stage
2 IV and metastatic advanced patients. But it's
3 agnostic to the site of care basically.

4 Any provider who's taking care of
5 someone with metastatic cancer should be
6 assessing their pain when they see them.
7 Essentially that's the intent of that measure.

8 And it's agnostic to what kind of treatment
9 people are getting.

10 MEMBER GORE: And to clarify, the
11 palliative, the hospice palliative care is not
12 cancer specific. It's basically like the one
13 on hospice.

14 MEMBER MALIN: Right, yes. And
15 it's within admission to hospice. So anyplace
16 else, it wouldn't --

17 MEMBER LOY: But now I'm listening
18 to what you're saying. 0384 just feels like a
19 sub-population of 1628.

20 MEMBER MALIN: Well there are
21 overlaps. So 0384 includes people who don't
22 have metastatic disease. So if someone post

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoracotomy for Stage II lung cancer, who's
2 getting adjuvant chemotherapy would be captured
3 in 0384.

4 Whereas someone with metastatic
5 disease who's not, you know, who falls into the
6 next year of measurement window, wouldn't be
7 captured, but would be captured by the other
8 one.

9 MS. BOSSLEY: Right. So one
10 recommendation you could have is a gap area,
11 which is one of the other things we had talked
12 about, is the fact that you'd like to see a
13 measure that goes broad, so that you capture
14 the broader population. Rather than having
15 these more slices, where you do have some
16 overlap.

17 But the question is, is there
18 potentially one that you think supercedes the
19 other because it may capture more patients? Or
20 is it the state of where you are right now, as
21 long as the numerators harmonize, you're
22 comfortable having the three?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FIELDS: I think it comes
2 down to what our goal of measuring pain was.
3 And our goal was to improve quality of life.
4 And patients with Stage I, II and III can have
5 pain from side effects of therapy, or surgical
6 pain.

7 So I don't think, I think they are
8 exclusive. But I do think they should be
9 harmonized. I think the goal was, we were
10 going to try to make sure that we assessed what
11 the patients perceived as their most important
12 problem, which was were they having pain, and
13 were we addressing it?

14 And so not having seen the first
15 one, it's hard to make a recommendation that
16 they harmonize them and come up with just one
17 measure. But just sitting here having the
18 discussion, it sounds like they need to
19 harmonize them and just have one measure.

20 So I don't know. Our committee is
21 filled up with a lot of people who haven't done
22 this before. And we don't know what kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation to make.

2 MEMBER MALIN: I mean, I think,
3 you know, so the challenge is you want to have
4 a broad population. But at the same time, you
5 know, if I'm seeing a breast cancer survivor to
6 refill her Anastrozole, do I necessarily need
7 to screen her for pain?

8 I mean, I guess, I do ask her
9 about joint, you know. But no, she wouldn't
10 fall into any of these measures currently.
11 Because she's not on chemotherapy or radiation.
12 And she doesn't have metastatic disease. So
13 currently she would not be in the denominator
14 of either measure.

15 MEMBER FIELDS: The public comment
16 yesterday asked us to consider oral meds.

17 MEMBER MALIN: Well they said oral
18 chemotherapy. So, I mean, whether --

19 MEMBER FIELDS: Then again, well
20 the problem was we had problems with the fact
21 that what's appropriate. I mean, a Stage II
22 woman with massive lymphedema and pain needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have us be assessing that.

2 MEMBER MALIN: Right. But I think
3 this is more of a systems issue, right?
4 Because in order to implement this you have to
5 have your front office staff screening
6 patients, you know, or something in general. I
7 mean, you could do it on a case by case basis.

8 MEMBER ALVARNAS: It sounds like
9 there's some issues related to harmonization.
10 Like it would be easier like having a common
11 pain scale versus others of greater complexity,
12 like figuring out whether or not the discreet
13 metrics actually add value, given the more
14 discrete.

15 I think the former issue is
16 probably easier to discuss in this forum. The
17 latter, given that we haven't really examined
18 the other two measures in as much depth as
19 probably would be necessary to so justice to
20 them, might be a little outside our time
21 constraints, and best left to the three
22 sponsors to work out amongst themselves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOY: I was going to ask,
2 what can we do with this? Is that an option?
3 What --

4 MS. BOSSLEY: So I think to ask
5 for one measure that addresses all of it is
6 probably out of the scope of what we can ask
7 them to do now. Because that does potentially
8 change a lot of information, be a lot of re-
9 work.

10 But I think you could set that as
11 a request that they collaborate, or one or both
12 of them come back with a measure that is
13 broader the next time around.

14 And then your initial would be can
15 they harmonize? So that you are saying things
16 the same way. 0384 be more specific about the
17 severity not the intensity. Those things now
18 may be the best way for you to go. If that
19 makes sense to everyone.

20 MEMBER MILLER: So I'm not
21 convinced that we need one measure. I'm going
22 to speak to keeping the measures as they are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And part of that is laziness and ignorance.

2 But in all seriousness, I do
3 think, as we've been saying, these are
4 different populations. And I'm not convinced,
5 from a systems standpoint as Jennifer was
6 saying, that we really want to set out as a
7 standard of care that every cancer patient who
8 ever had cancer at any time, in every system
9 has to be asked about their pain.

10 Because it's curatively treated.
11 Patients with Stage I breast cancer, who aren't
12 on any therapy for decades may not apply. But
13 I agree, I think we just ought to fix the
14 little technical things here, and just keep it
15 this way.

16 MEMBER MALIN: And I think the
17 issue is, you get to a point where if you're at
18 that point -- You know, maybe we should just
19 have a measure that says every patient who
20 walks into a doctor's office, regardless,
21 should get screened for pain. And then we
22 don't have to worry about the denominator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GORE: It's kind of funny
2 that none of these measures apply to post--
3 surgical patients, where pain is certainly an
4 issue.

5 MEMBER FIELDS: Well, I think it
6 was, the other problem that we don't even know
7 how to reconcile is then the paired study with
8 this one was to try to have a plan for that
9 pain. And so we don't know if there's a paired
10 study for this one that might actually make
11 this a reasonable question.

12 MS. BOSSLEY: There is. And maybe
13 I think we need to get you back on one
14 conference call to discuss those little
15 remaining things.

16 And we can provide those to you.
17 Because there are ones that go further, and
18 Naomi may remember. This is where they look at
19 more intervention.

20 MS. TIGHE: Well, 1628 was a
21 stand-alone. And 1634 was pain screening with
22 treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BOSSLEY: It was paired.

2 MS. TIGHE: Yes.

3 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes. One of them
4 was paired. So we'll get that for you so you
5 can take a look at that the next time. But it
6 sounds like right now we'll just ask PCPI to
7 take a look and see if they can harmonize their
8 language, how they describe it.

9 I'm assuming it won't be too much
10 of a challenge. But I'm not going to put them
11 on the spot and ask them now. And have them
12 bring that back, and you can take a look at it.

13 But otherwise, it sounds like there's no
14 desire to go any further than that right now.

15 MEMBER FIELDS: I'd make that
16 motion the way you said it.

17 MS. BOSSLEY: We'll pull it from
18 the transcript. Great. Okay.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Moving on to our
20 next item on the agenda, we will discuss
21 measure gaps. And we wanted to, at this point,
22 we wanted to get from the steering committee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gaps that we identified in our discussion of
2 the measures before us.

3 And we do already have from Jerod
4 Loeb a note that he unfortunately is not able
5 to make it today. But he had noted the need
6 for a measure capturing PSA screening for
7 patients diagnosed with prostate cancer. And
8 he noted that as a gap area for future measured
9 development.

10 And at this point, we wanted to
11 get from the steering committee other areas for
12 future measure development that they have
13 observed in our discussions. So Elizabeth?

14 MEMBER HAMMOND: I would like to
15 just make a general comment that I think I made
16 before. And that is: I think it would be very
17 valuable if, I would like to really encourage
18 NQF to get a new process where we can evaluate
19 measures when they're in the concept stage and
20 make suggestions to the developers.

21 So that we can have measures that
22 have better specification when we come down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 voting. I think that would really help both
2 NQF. It would help the developers of the
3 measures. It would help us. Because then we
4 would have more productive discussion.

5 If we talk about things that we
6 could do to improve, I think people in this
7 room had a lot of good ideas. But those things
8 basically fall on deaf ears, because the
9 measures are already out there. So I would
10 just like to -- I think that's a serious gap
11 that we have.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks. Dr.
13 Fields.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes. I think one
15 of the main things was on pathology reporting.

16 And it would be nice to go back to CAP and
17 just ask them why they don't want some specific
18 reporting details for across all tumor types.

19 On pathology reporting, why didn't
20 they have standardized pathology reporting
21 across all tumor types. So we saw that
22 multiple times.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also had treatment summaries.
2 Why were we looking at just radiation oncology,
3 and why not medical oncology, or some other
4 kind of thing?

5 So I think there's a lot of areas
6 that we identified yesterday. But those are
7 the two striking ones where we got very
8 disease-focused.

9 And perhaps they were sort of
10 general issues. If we felt we had to measure
11 quality on path reports, it wasn't probably
12 just in esophageal biopsies and prostate
13 biopsies.

14 MEMBER HAMMOND: Definitely not.
15 It's in everything. I mean, half the soft
16 tissue tumors in the United States are not
17 graded. And that's the only important factor.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: I think it was Joe
19 and then Bryan.

20 MEMBER ALVARNAS: You know, from a
21 national perspective, CMS has highlighted the
22 four tumor areas, you know, prostate, lung,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breast and colon as areas where they want to
2 see metrics developed, implemented and used as
3 measures for assessing effectiveness of
4 healthcare interventions.

5 I mean, we get that from the
6 healthcare reform legislation and all. I guess
7 my perspective is, I think we want to look at
8 what's done in those fields. Identify
9 opportunities based upon where we see true
10 deviations from the standard of care in ways.
11 And I think we can bring that forward to this
12 forum through our expert organizations.

13 Then I guess on a selfish level,
14 being a malignant hematologist rather than a
15 solid tumor person, if I look at what I think
16 is most under represented in terms of the NQF
17 metrics, or metrics related to hematological
18 malignancies and advanced malignancies, while
19 there are only 6000 people per year diagnosed
20 with acute lymphoblastic leukemia, that's a
21 disease where, if you make mistakes in the
22 first six weeks of taking care of that patient,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then your capacity to salvage them is over.

2 I mean, salvage therapies for that
3 disease are particularly egregiously poor. I
4 mean, they're about to present the standards of
5 care practice guidelines in Florida in three
6 days. And unfortunately, once you get past
7 first line therapy, second line therapy is not
8 that good. So I think our best opportunities
9 are up front.

10 So I think, given the resource-
11 intense nature of the hematological
12 malignancies, as well as, I think, the
13 irrevocable nature of some of the decisions
14 that are made early on in the care of patients,
15 that that might be an avenue of focusing, in
16 terms of lives saved by decisions that I think
17 can be articulated into discrete metrics. So I
18 think that would be an area that I'd very
19 strongly urge be evaluated for future metric
20 development.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks.

22 MEMBER FIELDS: I don't know if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's our prerogative, but sort of along those
2 lines. We don't, none of the measures really
3 address enrollment in clinical trials at
4 appropriate times.

5 And I think that we all agree that
6 we're not curing all the cancers we should
7 cure. So I don't know what kind of measure
8 could be developed.

9 But are appropriate patients
10 offered clinical trials, I think, is a critical
11 question. I don't know if we can measure the
12 quality of the trials themselves. That's
13 another topic, but we didn't even address that
14 in any of our studies.

15 MEMBER LOY: The one topic that I
16 heard today was when we were in our hospice
17 discussions. I think there's a possible
18 measure, or a gap to made around palliative
19 care and/or hospice consults.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks. Dr. Gore.

21 MEMBER GORE: I think there's a
22 huge black box of what happens in the OR that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has yet to be well unlocked. And I know that
2 AUA has been very involved in generation of
3 some of these measures.

4 And if you look at all the
5 prostate cancer measures, for example, they are
6 all radiation-related. And the only one that
7 isn't even really applicable to urologists is
8 overuse of bone scans, which is a clinic
9 measure.

10 And so I think we should feedback
11 -- you know, I definitely commend the STS for
12 what they have done for this iteration. And I
13 think we should feedback to all the surgical
14 sub-specialties, the ACS, the AUA, the STS, all
15 of them, that they should make an effort to try
16 to figure out what can be measured with
17 surgical processes, because it's currently
18 overlooked.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks. Over on to
20 Jennifer and then Robert.

21 MEMBER MALIN: I was going to --
22 you know, I'm struck by how almost all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures come from the professional societies.

2 And I think that one of the challenges is that
3 then you get a fairly narrow viewpoint.

4 And so I think providing feedback
5 to try to engage stakeholders in identifying
6 what the important areas are to measure. So
7 it's not just the medical oncologists looking
8 at what we think we like to measure, but to get
9 broader input.

10 MEMBER MALIN: Well, and also I
11 think broader. You know, we tend to play a lot
12 with other oncology specialists. And ask
13 others, radiation oncologists in the room with
14 us.

15 But we don't like get the primary
16 care providers engaged, who might have another,
17 you know -- especially on the issue of PSA
18 surveillance. I think some primary care
19 providers might have a lot to say.

20 MEMBER GORE: And I think advocacy
21 groups. I think, you know, in building upon
22 what you're saying, there may be a role to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engage, you know, patient advocacy groups are
2 heavily involved in issues of policy.

3 They're very interested in quality
4 performance. And so engaging them, or at least
5 encouraging the specialty societies to engage
6 them, I think, would be great.

7 MEMBER MALIN: Yes. And I think
8 it may, you know, I think it's great that the
9 professional societies have risen to this
10 challenge. But there's also no substitute for
11 public funding for doing rigorous measurement
12 development.

13 And so maybe, you know, there
14 could be some funding from AHRQ to have some
15 more multi-disciplinary efforts that get
16 stakeholder involvement.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks.

18 MEMBER MILLER: So let me say, I
19 completely agree with Jennifer about the need
20 for a more multi-disciplinary approach. But
21 I'm going to say something that's completely
22 the opposite of that, which is very specific.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Which is that I think we also, you
2 know, the four letter word, cost, we danced
3 around a little bit. But clearly one of the
4 biggest rising costs is in expensive new
5 targeted therapies.

6 And so we could pick the tumor
7 type where this is becoming relevant. I would
8 be thinking about lung cancer, for example.
9 There have been several targeted therapies
10 which have been introduced in the last few
11 years.

12 Tarceva is a little bit older, but
13 crizotinib and a few others that -- these are
14 all very expensive. Most of them, require that
15 a specific target be identified.

16 And thankfully, I think the payers
17 are holding our hands to the fire a little bit.
18 Because they're so expensive they're not
19 paying for things where the marker's not done.

20 But I think this is an area that
21 is only going to increase. And I think it
22 might be good to cut our teeth a little bit on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 encouraging someone to bring forth some
2 measures specifically to target the therapy in
3 the solid tumor type.

4 And, you know, lung comes to mind.

5 But I think there may be some measures for
6 colon like KRAS testing, I was going to say.
7 And, you know, there's several others. But I
8 think there's opportunities.

9 MEMBER GORE: Kidney as well.

10 MEMBER MILLER: Kidney,
11 absolutely. Yes, kidney.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Fields.

13 MEMBER FIELDS: We didn't see any
14 on prevention or screening. And when you think
15 about some of the access problems around the
16 country, like mammograms outside of a
17 metropolitan area, or colonoscopies. So it was
18 striking.

19 And then, you know, we'll also
20 have to deal with CT scanning for lung, since
21 there's some data in there. So it will be
22 interesting to see if we could get more into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the prevention and screening and early
2 detection.

3 Because, although it was important
4 to spend a lot of time on end of life as one of
5 the most important quality interventions. We
6 didn't really address trying to not have the
7 problem of end of life needs in early diagnosis
8 and high risk patients.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Did you have
10 another comment?

11 MS. BOSSLEY: I will add though,
12 we do have some. And we'll provide them to you
13 so you can see what's in there.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: Well, that's what
15 my other question was. Do you have another
16 place where you address these?

17 MS. BOSSLEY: They currently live
18 within our prevention workgroup. But we're in
19 the process of actually -- I think we're going
20 to move all of those screening more into the
21 clinical area.

22 In part because then you get a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense of the whole suite of measures that are
2 in the endorsement portfolio for cancer, rather
3 than just seeing the slice of just treatment.
4 So you will see, we'll provide it to you.

5 And that is where we think we're
6 heading next. We won't have a separate group
7 that looks at it. It will be integrated into
8 the different review committees in the future.

9 MEMBER FIELDS: So a good example
10 of new screening modalities for breast that
11 then yield lots of overutilization of other
12 resources. Like when do you use MRIs, et
13 cetera? And now we'll have tomosynthesis,
14 which is going to change overutilization
15 potential even more.

16 MS. BOSSLEY: So hopefully, it
17 will then allow you to be able to better
18 identify the gaps and where measurement should
19 head next. But we'll provide it to you. We'll
20 send it to you so you can see it.

21 And then if there's anything
22 additional to the gaps discussion, this isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last time you can discuss this. It will go
2 out for comments. And we often get a lot of
3 comments back on what other gaps are out there.

4 So as you think of things, you can
5 send them, email them to Lindsey or Adeela, and
6 they're happy to collate all of it.

7 MEMBER ALVARNAS: And the one
8 other thing that came out yesterday in our
9 conversation in evaluating one of the metrics,
10 is that, if you look at all these metrics by
11 themselves they're kind of interesting. But I
12 think unless you turn them into some sort of
13 coherent whole, you're missing out on a very
14 large opportunity. I mean, payers and
15 accountable care organizations will be looking
16 towards these metrics as giving them some
17 direction as to what constitutes measures for
18 assessing their own performance.

19 But I think developing, either as
20 a committee, or more broadly as the NQF, a
21 strategic plan for how you seek to develop
22 metrics, how you seek to empower them so they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually grow in robustness and relevance over
2 time, and are refined over time.

3 And then, when people are hitting
4 their marks well, to be able to retire those
5 metrics and then invoke new ones. But I think
6 instead of doing those on an ad hoc basis or
7 one metric by one metric, developing a
8 strategic plan for the growth, evolution,
9 development, implementation, and, you know,
10 whatever happens after that, of metrics, I
11 think would be invaluable.

12 Just to be able to coordinate
13 efforts across disciplines and achieve kind of
14 levels of creativity that you might not now,
15 when you look at these things on a one by one
16 basis.

17 MS. BOSSLEY: And ironically,
18 tomorrow there's actually a group who's
19 starting to look at it a little bit. There is
20 the Measures Applications Partnership, which I
21 think we told you about during your
22 orientation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But they're the group that is
2 advising HHS on what measures should be
3 appropriate for the federal programs, with the
4 hope that it then translates into other uses as
5 well.

6 They're discussing cancer
7 tomorrow. So they've put together a set, and
8 I'm happy -- when it goes up for comment, we'll
9 be sure you see it.

10 And they are challenged by exactly
11 what you've been talking about. That it's
12 narrow slices and it doesn't, they don't have a
13 nice suite of measures that could be used in a
14 payment program or for public reporting or
15 anything else.

16 So they did take a lot of the
17 measures that you are looking at now and will
18 look at in the future, and try to determine
19 that. But when that goes out for comment,
20 we'll be sure to send that to you so you can
21 see it.

22 MEMBER NAIERMAN: When we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing today the more than one admission to
2 acute care. I can't remember exactly what the
3 words were. It occurred to me that it is so
4 connected to the whole issue of readmission.

5 It was just huge with CMS, which
6 is now under total scrutiny, and actually, the
7 hospitals don't get paid for readmissions in
8 some cases.

9 And so I thought we really
10 probably should have talked about it in that
11 context. And, as I recall, we actually voted
12 down that measure, yes?

13 MEMBER ALVARNAS: One of the
14 things that's fascinating, when you look at
15 that 30 day readmission metric -- not ours, but
16 the broader one. That was one of the first
17 metrics I read.

18 I think I almost had an aneurysmal
19 bleed from reading it. Because the number of
20 corrections in data, it's really painful to
21 read through that. But, I think, valuable to
22 have all those variables articulated. But it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 makes those sorts of things difficult beasts.

2 I mean, to some extent they're
3 being evaluated under value-based purchasing
4 formulas, to which we're not yet beholden. But
5 I think this is part of a broader part of a
6 conversation which I think would be worth
7 exploring further.

8 MEMBER FIELDS: The main kind of
9 feedback that we're not going to get, though,
10 is -- in this it talks about the siloing of a
11 committee like this.

12 I think what came through the most
13 for hospice is inconsistent access for patients
14 to high-quality hospice in our entire nation.

15 And that's one of the reasons that
16 it was really hard to have that conversation.
17 Because we can't make the assumption that
18 hospice is hospice is hospice, when we're
19 trying to make sure that we're accessing it.

20 So how do you harmonize this
21 committee with other committees? I mean, this
22 NQF with other organizations to really improve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 access and quality across our entire healthcare
2 system?

3 This is still sort of a siloed
4 group of people making some recommendations
5 about quality. But we can't really solve the
6 quality problem.

7 MEMBER TAPAY: I mean, if I could
8 just interject, as someone who actually -- my
9 focus in my professional career has largely
10 been around the access and coverage issues.

11 And so I'm, you know, in new
12 territory here, that I firmly admit. But my
13 perception of NQF, you know, and I was involved
14 in some of the early stages of the health
15 reform legislation and other debates dating
16 back to the Clinton reform. I'm not old.

17 You know, it's a group that really
18 is pretty well-respected. They think about
19 incorporating them in legislation and
20 regulation quite frequently.

21 And so I actually don't think
22 that's necessarily -- at least, I'm giving you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an inside the Beltway perspective. That's how
2 it's perceived.

3 MEMBER FIELDS: No. But is our
4 hospice services -- if we prove that we're
5 still not adequately accessing hospice
6 services, are we going to solve the problem if
7 there's not a good funding scheme for hospice
8 right now?

9 So we're going to demonstrate that
10 we don't have quality or we don't have
11 consistency in utilization. But the underlying
12 reason is because the healthcare system doesn't
13 support end of life care consistently across
14 the nation.

15 So that's my question. It's
16 different than, you know, how this group is
17 perceived. It's more about what actions come
18 from this.

19 MEMBER ALVARNAS: And I guess what
20 would resonate in my mind is, it seems like
21 we're touching upon a lot of areas that the IOM
22 and the IHI all talk about in their various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work.

2 And I guess the two questions that
3 arise in my mind from that are: where does our
4 responsibility or scope end and where does
5 theirs begin? And what opportunities to
6 leverage knowledge across these entities, plus
7 all the others that are participating in this
8 discussion, how do we move that forward without
9 remaining so siloed that we miss potential
10 opportunities to actually help people who need
11 it out there throughout the country?

12 MEMBER DONOVAN: I guess I'd make
13 a push to try to generate more creative
14 measures that tap into patient-reported
15 outcomes, care coordination, and
16 patient/healthcare provider communication,
17 which I think a lot of what we've done over the
18 last two days is really tried to tap into the
19 low-hanging fruit that we've talked about, that
20 might be able to let us infer or draw
21 conclusions about communication without
22 actually tapping into communication.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think, again, bringing in
2 advocacy groups, bringing in other healthcare
3 professionals, with a different area of
4 expertise will do that.

5 Bringing in, you know, I know the
6 Oncology Nursing Society is working to develop
7 some nurse-sensitive outcomes that might be an
8 indicator of quality as well. And I think
9 those will be very interesting to see as they
10 come through.

11 And then I think, you know, as
12 electronic health records become more
13 ubiquitous and we start to see more creative
14 use of electronic health records, especially in
15 terms of getting patients tapped into the
16 electronic health record on their own, and
17 generating data, delivering data to the
18 records. We may find other ways to be creative
19 in this manner.

20 MEMBER GORE: I don't actually
21 have my own ideas. I just build upon other
22 people's. But I think that's a great point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that sort of builds on what Jennifer was
2 saying about, you know, feeding back to
3 organizations like AHRQ to put more effort
4 behind performance measure generation.

5 You know, a great resource for
6 that would be PCORI. Their public reporting
7 period is over for research foci. But they
8 would be a great funding source for
9 performance-measured, measurement around
10 patient-reported outcomes.

11 MEMBER FIELDS: Not a gap in
12 measures, but maybe a gap in makeup of a
13 committee. Unless I didn't understand, I
14 didn't hear anybody representing nursing or
15 oncology nursing, or some of those other kinds
16 of --

17 Oh, okay. I didn't understand
18 that. I'm sorry I missed that. But I mean, I
19 don't think we still got to all of the
20 potential providers that touch oncology
21 patients. And everybody has such a unique
22 perspective. It was nice to see pathology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participating, since if we don't diagnose it
2 right in the first place, we're not doing
3 ourselves any good. But diagnostic imaging, we
4 didn't have as much representation across the
5 board. And one nurse probably isn't enough.

6 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes. It's always a
7 challenge to get, especially in these areas, to
8 get the breadth and still keep it to be a
9 reasonable group. But it's not always
10 perfect, we will admit that, or ideal. We'd
11 like to have more.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. Thank you.
13 I guess our next steps are up next. And after
14 this meeting we'll have a call in approximately
15 two weeks to follow up on any issues that were
16 unresolved during this meeting.

17 We will be sending you materials
18 related to that. And then also please be aware
19 that we have a Phase II of this committee
20 meeting, and it will be focused on breast and
21 colon measures.

22 And we will be tentatively

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduling an in person meeting to discuss
2 measures on May 22nd and 23rd. And we'll be
3 sending those materials out to you as well. At
4 that same meeting, we also intend to follow up
5 on any -- and the voting -- we'll follow up, on
6 our follow up conference calls, with additional
7 details about Phase II.

8 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Did you say May
9 22nd and 23rd in person meeting?

10 MS. FRANKLIN: That's correct.

11 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Usually there's
12 only one in person meeting, right?

13 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes. That's right.

14 We had to break this out in two phases. And
15 so we'll have that second in person meeting for
16 this.

17 MS. TIGHE: So if you're all
18 willing, we'd love to have you back again.

19 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Is that set in
20 stone?

21 MS. TIGHE: It is not. And we had
22 intimated at that, and honestly couldn't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a good way to do a full evaluation of the
2 measures without two in person meetings.

3 MEMBER NAIERMAN: Yes, I won't be
4 able to attend that. I'm going to another
5 conference.

6 MS. TIGHE: We haven't set the
7 date in stone yet. And we'll be calling you
8 all for availability.

9 MEMBER NAIERMAN: And when is the
10 next conference call, you said?

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Approximately two
12 weeks from today.

13 MS. TIGHE: Yes. We'll look to
14 schedule that probably in the next day or two.

15 MEMBER NAIERMAN: All right. So
16 as soon as possible we'll have that
17 information.

18 MEMBER MALIN: Backtracking a
19 little bit, and maybe this is all there and I
20 just didn't notice it. But do you guys
21 routinely collect information on who's funding
22 the organizations that submit measures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BOSSLEY: We don't. Although
2 typically, we know who does. I mean, for the
3 most part the ones that you saw today were
4 either developed with internal funding from
5 that group, or a lot of them actually were
6 developed through contract with CMS, especially
7 the ones with the PCPI, quite a few were,
8 several years ago. But for the most part we
9 don't ask, but we usually know.

10 MEMBER MALIN: I mean, I think
11 that's relevant information in sort of
12 understanding the stakeholder perspectives.

13 MEMBER FIELDS: I also wanted to
14 compliment Humana, the third party payer, for
15 being here for this discussion. So I didn't
16 expect that. That was very nice. But I mean,
17 just from the commercial payer perspective.
18 Are you from a commercial payer? You said from
19 the VA.

20 MEMBER MALIN: No. I left the VA.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: Put the microphone
22 on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MALIN: I used to practice
2 at the VA.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Say it again.

4 MEMBER MALIN: I left the VA about
5 four months ago full time. I still volunteer
6 there and maintain a small practice there.

7 MEMBER FIELDS: Just having that
8 perspective is so important for these
9 discussions. Because we can talk all day about
10 what's important, but without people actually
11 participating in that discussion makes this
12 meaningless. Because they're the ones that
13 actually have to help us solve these problems.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: Who are you with
15 now?

16 MEMBER MALIN: WellPoint. It's
17 basically the enterprise organization for a
18 number --

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Do you have your
20 microphone on?

21 MEMBER MALIN: Sorry, yes, it's
22 on. Mostly under the name Anthem BlueCross

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 BlueShield, although some states have a
2 different name.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Heidi, did you have
4 a comment, or are you done?

5 MS. BOSSLEY: I get the feeling
6 we're kind of done.

7 MS. FRANKLIN: We're done. Well,
8 thank you all. And with that, we'll adjourn
9 the meeting. Nicole, we are completed.

10 (Whereupon, the meeting in the
11 above-entitled matter adjourned at 3:20 p.m.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701